

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)**

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject	Page
 ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02 Findings	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04 Definitions	4
 ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12
 ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	13
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds	13

Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	14
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	15
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	16
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	16
Section 3.10	Form of Series 2001 A Bonds FORM OF SERIES 2001 A BOND	16 17
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	25
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	25

ARTICLE IV [RESERVED]

26

ARTICLE V FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	27
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	27
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	28

ARTICLE VI BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	33
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	33

ARTICLE VII ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	35
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	35
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	35
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	35
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	36

Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	38
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	39
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	40
Section 7.09	Rates	42
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	43
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	43
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	44
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44
Section 7.14	No Free Services	45
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	45
Section 7.16	Connections	47
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	47
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	47
Section 7.19	Reserved	47
Section 7.20	Statutory Mortgage Lien	47
Section 7.21	Securities Law Compliance	48
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	48

ARTICLE VIII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	49
Section 8.02	Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	49

ARTICLE IX DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	51
Section 9.02	Remedies	51
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	52

ARTICLE X PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	54
---------------	------------------	----

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	55
---------------	---	----

Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	55
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	55
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	55
Section 11.05	Notices	55
Section 11.06	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	56
Section 11.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	56
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	56
Section 11.09	Effective Date	57
	SIGNATURES	57
	CERTIFICATION	58

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates through the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") a municipal waterworks treatment and distribution system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of a new 2 million-gallon water storage tank, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of not more than \$3,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$3,000,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to be initially represented by a single bond, to permanently finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2001 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 25 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the BPH (the "Loan Agreement"), to be approved hereby if not previously approved by ordinance of the Issuer.

G. There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (the "Prior Bonds"), dated December 1, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$25,500,405, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted December 17, 1992 (the "Prior Ordinance").

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity test of the Prior Bonds is met. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinance (as hereinafter defined).

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the

"Council") as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Clarksburg Water Board, existing under Section 25 of the Charter of the Issuer and having powers and duties set forth in Section 27 of such Charter.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any successor thereto.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Gannett Fleming Inc., Morgantown, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the DWTRF regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended from time to time.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the council as presently constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

- (A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),
- (B) any obligation,
- (C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, supplies, labor, wages, cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses

of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or any Prior Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Holders of any Prior Bond, any Bond or any Prior Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 2001 A Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992, dated December 1, 1992, issued in the original principal amount of \$25,500,405.

"Prior Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted December 17, 1992, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted December 17, 1992, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.20B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase

agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means not more than \$3,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Depreciation Fund.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of a water filtration and treatment plant, reservoirs, water tanks, distribution lines and booster stations now owned by the Issuer or any integral part thereof, and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a waterworks system, and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing

the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Mayor or the City Clerk shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Mayor or Acting City Clerk.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$3,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered into or will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the BPH.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$3,000,000, of which the entire amount will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2001 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than \$3,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2001 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2001 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2001 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2001 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2001 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2001 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2001 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2001 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2001 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2001 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Series 2001 A Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2001 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operations of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 2001 A Bonds. The text of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, at the rate per annum as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated _____, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$25,500,405 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall

be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that when the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, ordinances and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2001.

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>		<u>DATE</u>		<u>AMOUNT</u>		<u>DATE</u>	
(1)	\$			(19)	\$		
(2)	\$			(20)	\$		
(3)	\$			(21)	\$		
(4)	\$			(22)	\$		
(5)	\$			(23)	\$		
(6)	\$			(24)	\$		
(7)	\$			(25)	\$		
(8)	\$			(26)	\$		
(9)	\$			(27)	\$		
(10)	\$			(28)	\$		
(11)	\$			(29)	\$		
(12)	\$			(30)	\$		
(13)	\$			(31)	\$		
(14)	\$			(32)	\$		
(15)	\$			(33)	\$		
(16)	\$			(34)	\$		
(17)	\$			(35)	\$		
(18)	\$			(36)	\$		

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor and/or the City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the BPH an amended schedule, the form of which will be provided by the BPH, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance); and
- (4) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by Prior Ordinance) and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (3) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (4) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt

in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinance. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 1992 Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and come due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Fund (as required in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto), an amount equal to not less than 5% of the Gross Revenues each month, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 2 1/2% of such amount. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds as the

same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2001 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by either the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinance, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the BPH.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the moneys therein set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Authority and the BPH of the following:

- (1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule, and
- (2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:
 - (A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
 - (B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
 - (C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
 - (D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Board enacted on September 28, 1999, as amended by Commission Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated May 12, 2000, and June 15, 2000, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2001 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Board shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance. Additionally, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the BPH, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Board shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Board by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a

part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer or the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the BPH prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the BPH and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided. All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Series 2001 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion required under the Prior Ordinance, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall, so long as the Series 1992 Bonds are outstanding, not be less than 120%, unless waived by the Holders of the Series 1992 Bonds, and thereafter, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received on account of increased rates,

rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2001 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2001 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Board shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer or the Board shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer or the Board shall submit to the Authority and the BPH such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer or the Board shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and

commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Board shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board or the City, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall file with the BPH, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the system outstanding.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the BPH and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the BPH and the Authority shall include a statement

that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Board.

The Issuer or the Board shall permit the BPH and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the BPH and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer or the Board shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement for the Series 2001 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to provide the Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum required by the Prior Ordinance, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter sufficient (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided that, in the event amounts equal

to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer or the Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by Ordinance a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a Ordinance duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer or the Board shall mail copies of such annual budget and all Ordinances authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuers and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all Ordinances authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the BPH by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and

construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the BPH and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer or the Board shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, neither the Issuer nor the Board will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer or the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To

the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Board, the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Board or the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board or the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Board, the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the

Authority, the Board, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE, for all employees of or for the system eligible therefor; and performance and payment bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions, or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Board or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer or the Board shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer or the Board shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer or the Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH and the Issuer or

the Board shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer or the Board shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer or the Board shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer or the Board shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the BPH with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the BPH or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. [Reserved]

Section 7.20. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the BPH and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and

applicable to the Series 2001 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2001 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the BPH, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds :

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds;
or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2001 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Series 2001 A Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2001 A Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Series 2001 A Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Series 2001 A Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2001 A Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the

Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Authority or the BPH shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

City of Clarksburg
c/o Clarksburg Water Board
1001 South Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: General Manager

AUTHORITY:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571
Attention: Director

BPH:

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Environmental Engineering

All notices to be sent to the BPH hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinance, all orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk and members of the Governing Body and the Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days

intervening between each publication, in The Clarksburg Exponent and the Clarksburg Telegram, 2 newspapers published and of general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Passed on First Reading: - March 1, 2001

Passed on Second Reading: - March 15, 2001

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: - April 5, 2001



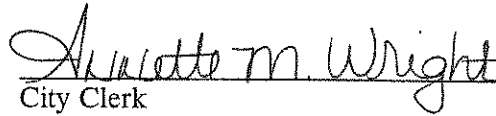
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY
OF CLARKSBURG on the 5th of April, 2001.

Dated: April 23, 2001.

[SEAL]


City Clerk

04/17/01
155510/00001

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") has duly and officially enacted a bond ordinance, effective April 5, 2001 (the "Bond Ordinance" or the "Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH

BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$2,383,850. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2022, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The principal of and the interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, and ending March 1, 2022, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor and/or the City Manager, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the BPH and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate WesBanco Bank, Clarksburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about April 11, 2001, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves payment of all invoices and bills for the Project which have been received to date from the proceeds of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby appoints the General Manager of the Clarksburg Water Board as its agent for the review and approval of all future invoices for the Project to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds.

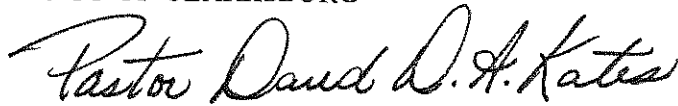
Section 15. The Issuer hereby appoints the Clarksburg Water Board as agent of the Issuer for the purpose of receiving all advances of the proceeds of the Bonds from the BPH, and the Issuer hereby assigns its right to receive such advances to the Clarksburg Water Board

Section 16. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 5th day of April, 2001.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Pastor David D. A. Kates". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

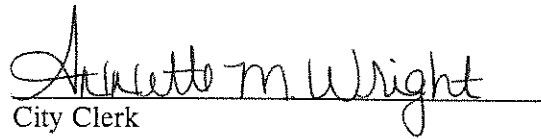
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the City of Clarksburg on the 5th day of April, 2001.

Dated: April 23, 2001.

[SEAL]


City Clerk

04/17/01
155510/00001

DWTRF
(4/7/00)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(Local Entity)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.458 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the acquisition or construction of drinking water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.9 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the

Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Entity must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of such receipt.

2.10 The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of

this Loan Agreement. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to BPH.

2.13 The Local Entity, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to BPH in compliance with the Local Entity's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and,

in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of

the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent

(115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and BPH. If the Local Entity receives \$300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with the Single Audit Act (as amended from time to time) and the applicable OMB Circular (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that the Local Entity is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Entity; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority

to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation

made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and BPH may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority and BPH prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority and BPH upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof;
or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH.

In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

[Name of Local Entity]

(SEAL)

By: David D. A. Kates

Its: Mayor

Attest:

Date: April 11, 2001

Annelle M. Wright

Its City Clerk

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Blythe

Its: Director

Attest:

Date: April 11, 2001

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Local Entity]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - _____

Report Month: _____

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>TOTAL YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR MINUS YEAR TO DATE</u>
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operating Expenses				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Account Deposits)				
4.	DWTRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Account Deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of _____, ____.

[Name of Local Entity]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($1200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. The SRF administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity other than this Loan.
4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.
5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are \$12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of \$300 (2.5% of \$12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.
6. The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the BPH by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. BPH will notify the Local Entity when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____ Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____ and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm¹ has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been _____.

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof², the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____ ,

[SEAL]

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT D

Special Conditions

The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT E

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1511

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

on behalf of _____ on _____.
[Local Entity] [Date]

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$ _____

Principal \$ _____

Total: \$ _____

Reserve Account: \$ _____

Witness my signature this ____ day of _____.

[Name of Local Entity]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: wire transfer form

EXHIBIT F

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Entity]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1511

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Entity"), a
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) loan agreement dated _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, _____, and ending _____ 1, _____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid and legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$ <u>2,383,850</u>
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$ <u>2,383,850</u>

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest from the date of delivery to and including February 28, 2002. Commencing June 1, 2002, interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, at a rate of 2% per annum. Commencing June 1, 2002, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 1%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity:

Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992, dated December 1, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$25,500,405.

Clarksburg Water Board (West Virginia)

Loan of \$2,383,850

20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: April 23, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2001	-	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-	-
6/01/2002	24,308.00	2.000%	11,919.25	36,227.25
9/01/2002	24,430.00	2.000%	11,797.71	36,227.71
12/01/2002	24,552.00	2.000%	11,675.56	36,227.56
3/01/2003	24,675.00	2.000%	11,552.80	36,227.80
6/01/2003	24,798.00	2.000%	11,429.43	36,227.43
9/01/2003	24,922.00	2.000%	11,305.44	36,227.44
12/01/2003	25,047.00	2.000%	11,180.83	36,227.83
3/01/2004	25,172.00	2.000%	11,055.59	36,227.59
6/01/2004	25,298.00	2.000%	10,929.73	36,227.73
9/01/2004	25,424.00	2.000%	10,803.24	36,227.24
12/01/2004	25,551.00	2.000%	10,676.12	36,227.12
3/01/2005	25,679.00	2.000%	10,548.37	36,227.37
6/01/2005	25,808.00	2.000%	10,419.97	36,227.97
9/01/2005	25,937.00	2.000%	10,290.93	36,227.93
12/01/2005	26,066.00	2.000%	10,161.25	36,227.25
3/01/2006	26,197.00	2.000%	10,030.92	36,227.92
6/01/2006	26,328.00	2.000%	9,899.93	36,227.93
9/01/2006	26,459.00	2.000%	9,768.29	36,227.29
12/01/2006	26,591.00	2.000%	9,636.00	36,227.00
3/01/2007	26,724.00	2.000%	9,503.04	36,227.04
6/01/2007	26,858.00	2.000%	9,369.42	36,227.42
9/01/2007	26,992.00	2.000%	9,235.13	36,227.13
12/01/2007	27,127.00	2.000%	9,100.17	36,227.17
3/01/2008	27,263.00	2.000%	8,964.54	36,227.54
6/01/2008	27,399.00	2.000%	8,828.22	36,227.22
9/01/2008	27,536.00	2.000%	8,691.23	36,227.23
12/01/2008	27,674.00	2.000%	8,553.55	36,227.55
3/01/2009	27,812.00	2.000%	8,415.18	36,227.18
6/01/2009	27,951.00	2.000%	8,276.12	36,227.12
9/01/2009	28,091.00	2.000%	8,136.36	36,227.36
12/01/2009	28,232.00	2.000%	7,995.91	36,227.91
3/01/2010	28,373.00	2.000%	7,854.75	36,227.75
6/01/2010	28,515.00	2.000%	7,712.88	36,227.88
9/01/2010	28,657.00	2.000%	7,570.31	36,227.31
12/01/2010	28,800.00	2.000%	7,427.02	36,227.02
3/01/2011	28,944.00	2.000%	7,283.02	36,227.02
6/01/2011	29,089.00	2.000%	7,138.30	36,227.30
9/01/2011	29,235.00	2.000%	6,992.86	36,227.86
12/01/2011	29,381.00	2.000%	6,846.68	36,227.68
3/01/2012	29,528.00	2.000%	6,699.78	36,227.78
6/01/2012	29,675.00	2.000%	6,552.14	36,227.14
9/01/2012	29,824.00	2.000%	6,403.76	36,227.76
12/01/2012	29,973.00	2.000%	6,254.64	36,227.64
3/01/2013	30,123.00	2.000%	6,104.78	36,227.78

Clarksburg Water Board (West Virginia)

Loan of \$2,383,850

20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: April 23, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2013	30,273.00	2.000%	5,954.16	36,227.16
9/01/2013	30,425.00	2.000%	5,802.80	36,227.80
12/01/2013	30,577.00	2.000%	5,650.67	36,227.67
3/01/2014	30,730.00	2.000%	5,497.79	36,227.79
6/01/2014	30,883.00	2.000%	5,344.14	36,227.14
9/01/2014	31,038.00	2.000%	5,189.72	36,227.72
12/01/2014	31,193.00	2.000%	5,034.53	36,227.53
3/01/2015	31,349.00	2.000%	4,878.57	36,227.57
6/01/2015	31,506.00	2.000%	4,721.82	36,227.82
9/01/2015	31,663.00	2.000%	4,564.29	36,227.29
12/01/2015	31,821.00	2.000%	4,405.98	36,226.98
3/01/2016	31,981.00	2.000%	4,246.87	36,227.87
6/01/2016	32,141.00	2.000%	4,086.97	36,227.97
9/01/2016	32,301.00	2.000%	3,926.26	36,227.26
12/01/2016	32,463.00	2.000%	3,764.76	36,227.76
3/01/2017	32,625.00	2.000%	3,602.44	36,227.44
6/01/2017	32,788.00	2.000%	3,439.32	36,227.32
9/01/2017	32,952.00	2.000%	3,275.38	36,227.38
12/01/2017	33,117.00	2.000%	3,110.62	36,227.62
3/01/2018	33,282.00	2.000%	2,945.03	36,227.03
6/01/2018	33,449.00	2.000%	2,778.62	36,227.62
9/01/2018	33,616.00	2.000%	2,611.38	36,227.38
12/01/2018	33,784.00	2.000%	2,443.30	36,227.30
3/01/2019	33,953.00	2.000%	2,274.38	36,227.38
6/01/2019	34,123.00	2.000%	2,104.61	36,227.61
9/01/2019	34,293.00	2.000%	1,934.00	36,227.00
12/01/2019	34,465.00	2.000%	1,762.53	36,227.53
3/01/2020	34,637.00	2.000%	1,590.21	36,227.21
6/01/2020	34,810.00	2.000%	1,417.02	36,227.02
9/01/2020	34,984.00	2.000%	1,242.97	36,226.97
12/01/2020	35,159.00	2.000%	1,068.05	36,227.05
3/01/2021	35,335.00	2.000%	892.26	36,227.26
6/01/2021	35,512.00	2.000%	715.58	36,227.58
9/01/2021	35,689.00	2.000%	538.02	36,227.02
12/01/2021	35,868.00	2.000%	359.58	36,227.58
3/01/2022	36,047.00	2.000%	180.24	36,227.24
Total	2,383,850.00	-	514,346.02	2,898,196.02 *

*Plus \$3,214.66 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$257,172.80.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 23rd day of April, 2001, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

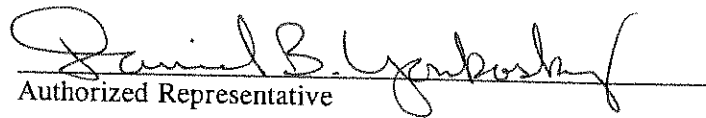
1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$2,383,850, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated April 23, 2001.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2001 A Bonds had been executed by the Mayor, the City Manager and the City Clerk of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

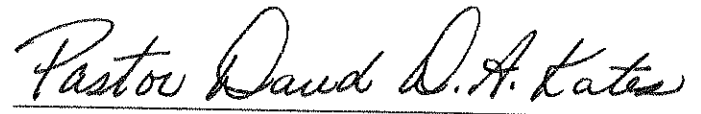
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds, of the sum of \$186,015, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

CITY OF CLARKSBURG


Mayor

03/23/01
155510/00001

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

Branch Banking and Trust Company,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 23rd day of April, 2001:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Clarksburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the principal amount of \$2,383,850, dated April 23, 2001 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), executed by the Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bonds, duly certified by the City Clerk of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Series 2001 A Bonds, dated April 11, 2001, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) Executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$186,015, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Pastor David D. A. Kates
Mayor

03/23/01
155510/00001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$2,383,850

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY THREE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$2,383,850), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, at the rate per annum as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for

Public Health (the "BPH") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated April 11, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$25,500,405 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal

to at least 120 % of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115 % of such amount; provided however, that when the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, ordinances and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated April 23, 2001.

[SEAL]



Mayor



City Manager

ATTEST:



City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: April 23, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

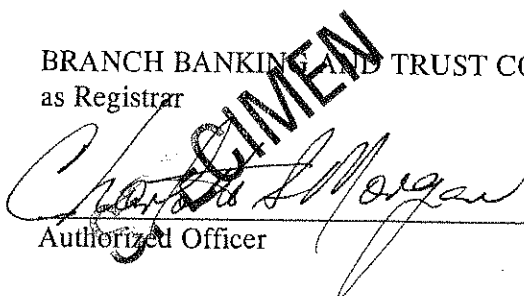

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>		<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>		<u>DATE</u>
(1)	\$186,015	04/23/01	(19)	\$	
(2)	\$		(20)	\$	
(3)	\$		(21)	\$	
(4)	\$		(22)	\$	
(5)	\$		(23)	\$	
(6)	\$		(24)	\$	
(7)	\$		(25)	\$	
(8)	\$		(26)	\$	
(9)	\$		(27)	\$	
(10)	\$		(28)	\$	
(11)	\$		(29)	\$	
(12)	\$		(30)	\$	
(13)	\$		(31)	\$	
(14)	\$		(32)	\$	
(15)	\$		(33)	\$	
(16)	\$		(34)	\$	
(17)	\$		(35)	\$	
(18)	\$		(36)	\$	

TOTAL \$ _____

Clarksburg Water Board (West Virginia)

Loan of \$2,383,850

20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: April 23, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2001	-	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-	-
6/01/2002	24,308.00	2.000%	11,919.25	36,227.25
9/01/2002	24,430.00	2.000%	11,797.71	36,227.71
12/01/2002	24,552.00	2.000%	11,675.56	36,227.56
3/01/2003	24,675.00	2.000%	11,552.80	36,227.80
6/01/2003	24,798.00	2.000%	11,429.43	36,227.43
9/01/2003	24,922.00	2.000%	11,305.44	36,227.44
12/01/2003	25,047.00	2.000%	11,180.83	36,227.83
3/01/2004	25,172.00	2.000%	11,055.59	36,227.59
6/01/2004	25,298.00	2.000%	10,929.73	36,227.73
9/01/2004	25,424.00	2.000%	10,803.24	36,227.24
12/01/2004	25,551.00	2.000%	10,676.12	36,227.12
3/01/2005	25,679.00	2.000%	10,548.37	36,227.37
6/01/2005	25,808.00	2.000%	10,419.97	36,227.97
9/01/2005	25,937.00	2.000%	10,290.93	36,227.93
12/01/2005	26,066.00	2.000%	10,161.25	36,227.25
3/01/2006	26,197.00	2.000%	10,030.92	36,227.92
6/01/2006	26,328.00	2.000%	9,899.93	36,227.93
9/01/2006	26,459.00	2.000%	9,768.29	36,227.29
12/01/2006	26,591.00	2.000%	9,636.00	36,227.00
3/01/2007	26,724.00	2.000%	9,503.04	36,227.04
6/01/2007	26,858.00	2.000%	9,369.42	36,227.42
9/01/2007	26,992.00	2.000%	9,235.13	36,227.13
12/01/2007	27,127.00	2.000%	9,100.17	36,227.17
3/01/2008	27,263.00	2.000%	8,964.54	36,227.54
6/01/2008	27,399.00	2.000%	8,828.22	36,227.22
9/01/2008	27,536.00	2.000%	8,691.23	36,227.23
12/01/2008	27,674.00	2.000%	8,553.55	36,227.55
3/01/2009	27,812.00	2.000%	8,415.18	36,227.18
6/01/2009	27,951.00	2.000%	8,276.12	36,227.12
9/01/2009	28,091.00	2.000%	8,136.36	36,227.36
12/01/2009	28,232.00	2.000%	7,995.91	36,227.91
3/01/2010	28,373.00	2.000%	7,854.75	36,227.75
6/01/2010	28,515.00	2.000%	7,712.88	36,227.88
9/01/2010	28,657.00	2.000%	7,570.31	36,227.31
12/01/2010	28,800.00	2.000%	7,427.02	36,227.02
3/01/2011	28,944.00	2.000%	7,283.02	36,227.02
6/01/2011	29,089.00	2.000%	7,138.30	36,227.30
9/01/2011	29,235.00	2.000%	6,992.86	36,227.86
12/01/2011	29,381.00	2.000%	6,846.68	36,227.68
3/01/2012	29,528.00	2.000%	6,699.78	36,227.78
6/01/2012	29,675.00	2.000%	6,552.14	36,227.14
9/01/2012	29,824.00	2.000%	6,403.76	36,227.76
12/01/2012	29,973.00	2.000%	6,254.64	36,227.64
3/01/2013	30,123.00	2.000%	6,104.78	36,227.78

Clarksburg Water Board (West Virginia)

Loan of \$2,383,850

20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: April 23, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2013	30,273.00	2.000%	5,954.16	36,227.16
9/01/2013	30,425.00	2.000%	5,802.80	36,227.80
12/01/2013	30,577.00	2.000%	5,650.67	36,227.67
3/01/2014	30,730.00	2.000%	5,497.79	36,227.79
6/01/2014	30,883.00	2.000%	5,344.14	36,227.14
9/01/2014	31,038.00	2.000%	5,189.72	36,227.72
12/01/2014	31,193.00	2.000%	5,034.53	36,227.53
3/01/2015	31,349.00	2.000%	4,878.57	36,227.57
6/01/2015	31,506.00	2.000%	4,721.82	36,227.82
9/01/2015	31,663.00	2.000%	4,564.29	36,227.29
12/01/2015	31,821.00	2.000%	4,405.98	36,226.98
3/01/2016	31,981.00	2.000%	4,246.87	36,227.87
6/01/2016	32,141.00	2.000%	4,086.97	36,227.97
9/01/2016	32,301.00	2.000%	3,926.26	36,227.26
12/01/2016	32,463.00	2.000%	3,764.76	36,227.76
3/01/2017	32,625.00	2.000%	3,602.44	36,227.44
6/01/2017	32,788.00	2.000%	3,439.32	36,227.32
9/01/2017	32,952.00	2.000%	3,275.38	36,227.38
12/01/2017	33,117.00	2.000%	3,110.62	36,227.62
3/01/2018	33,282.00	2.000%	2,945.03	36,227.03
6/01/2018	33,449.00	2.000%	2,778.62	36,227.62
9/01/2018	33,616.00	2.000%	2,611.38	36,227.38
12/01/2018	33,784.00	2.000%	2,443.30	36,227.30
3/01/2019	33,953.00	2.000%	2,274.38	36,227.38
6/01/2019	34,123.00	2.000%	2,104.61	36,227.61
9/01/2019	34,293.00	2.000%	1,934.00	36,227.00
12/01/2019	34,465.00	2.000%	1,762.53	36,227.53
3/01/2020	34,637.00	2.000%	1,590.21	36,227.21
6/01/2020	34,810.00	2.000%	1,417.02	36,227.02
9/01/2020	34,984.00	2.000%	1,242.97	36,226.97
12/01/2020	35,159.00	2.000%	1,068.05	36,227.05
3/01/2021	35,335.00	2.000%	892.26	36,227.26
6/01/2021	35,512.00	2.000%	715.58	36,227.58
9/01/2021	35,689.00	2.000%	538.02	36,227.02
12/01/2021	35,868.00	2.000%	359.58	36,227.58
3/01/2022	36,047.00	2.000%	180.24	36,227.24
Total	2,383,850.00	-	514,346.02	2,898,196.02 *

*Plus \$3,214.66 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$257,172.80.

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

[RESERVED]

April 23, 2001

City of Clarksburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$2,383,850 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement dated April 11, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest at the rate of 2% per annum, and with principal installments and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, and ending March 1, 2022, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16,

Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.
3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances, orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992, dated December 1, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$25,500,405, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.
5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof,

and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

LAW OFFICES OF
YOUNG MORGAN & CANN, PLLC
SUITE ONE, SCHROATH BUILDING
229 WASHINGTON AVE.
CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26301
(304) 624-5687
FAX (304) 624-4006

ROGER J. MORGAN
CARMINE J. CANN
JAMES V. CANN
GREGORY A. MORGAN

JAMES CANN (1970)
LLOYD H. YOUNG (1978)

April 23, 2001

City of Clarksburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the City of Clarksburg, in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated April 11, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to enact the Bond

YOUNG MORGAN & CANN, PLLC

City of Clarksburg, et al.

April 23, 2001

Page 2

Legislation, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law, and the Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk and members of the council of the Issuer and the Clarksburg Water Board have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

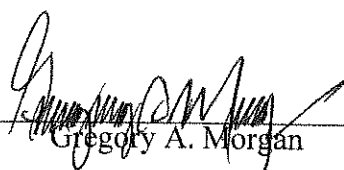
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. To the best of our knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

YOUNG MORGAN & CANN, PLLC

By 
Gregory A. Morgan



CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

A Municipal Corporation Serving Clarksburg Since 1887

RICHARD D. WELCH
GENERAL MANAGER

DAN L. ADKINS
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

PAT D'ANSELM
CHARLES O. THAYER III
RUSSELL J. LOPEZ JR.

JOHN L. DEPOLO
GENERAL COUNSEL
210 GOFF BUILDING
CLARKSBURG, WV 26301

April 23, 2001

City of Clarksburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Clarksburg Water Board
Clarksburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), a municipal water board existing under Section 25 of the Charter (the "Charter") of the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, the opinion of Young Morgan & Cann PLLC, as counsel to the Issuer, a loan agreement dated April 11, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, and the approving Resolution adopted by the Board on February 13, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Board is an independent board of the Issuer, duly established and validly existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia pursuant to the Charter, and the members and officers of the Board have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Board in their respective capacities.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and the Board and is in full force and effect.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer and the Board enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer or the Board, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer or the Board is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer or the Board is subject.

5. The Board has received all permits, licenses, approvals, exemptions, consents, registrations, certificates and authorizations required by law for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the BPH, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges and the receipt of the orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered May 12, 2000, and June 15, 2000 (denying petition for reconsideration) in Case No. 99-1570-W-MA, modifying the rates set forth in such rate ordinance. The time for appeal of such Orders has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The Issuer and the Board have received the Commission Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on September 8, 2000, and April 10, 2001, in Case No. 99-1742-W-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order entered September 8, 2000, has expired, but the Order entered April 10, 2001, has not. However, the parties to such Order have stated that they will not appeal such Order and such Order is not subject to appeal by anyone not a party thereto.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, or in any way questioning or affecting the existence of the Board, the organization of the Board, or the titles of the officers and members of the Board to their respective offices, or contesting the powers or authority of the Board or the Issuer, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the

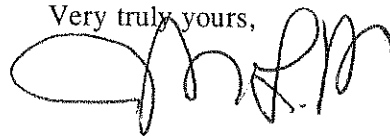
transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

7. Certain properties necessary for the Project are to be acquired by eminent domain. I have made the necessary filings with the Office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Harrison County, West Virginia, to obtain rights-of-entry for the Issuer upon such properties, and the Issuer has obtained a right-of-entry for each of such properties.

8. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J. L. Depolo', written over the typed name.

JOHN L. DEPOLO, ESQUIRE

LAW OFFICES
WATERS, WARNER & HARRIS, PLLC

BOYD L. WARNER
JAMES A. HARRIS
SCOTT E. WILSON
JAMES C. TURNER
G. THOMAS SMITH
D. ANDREW McMUNN
DAVID C. GLOVER
SUSAN W. GIFFORD

OF COUNSEL
STUART R. WATERS

701 GOFF BUILDING
P. O. BOX 1716
CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26302-1716
TELEPHONE (304) 624-5571
TELECOPIER (304) 624-7228
E-MAIL www.atty@citynet.net

April 23, 2001

City of Clarksburg
222 West Main Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Clarksburg Water Board
1001 South Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Office of Environmental Health Services
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Steptoe & Johnson
P. O. Box 2190
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26302

Re: Title Opinion for Clarksburg Water Board

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This firm has performed an examination of title for the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") with regard to the site for a new two million gallon water storage tank (the "Project") situate in the City of Clarksburg, Harrison County, West Virginia, and provides this title opinion on behalf of the Board to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Bureau For Public Health (the "BPH") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the site (the "site") which contains 2.14 acres, more or less, and the

WATERS, WARNER & HARRIS, PLLC

2

easements and/or rights of way required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the project prepared by Gannett Fleming, the consulting engineers for the Project.

2. We have examined the indices to the public records in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Harrison County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, pertaining to the site and the easements and/or rights-of-way required for the Project, and, in our opinion, the Board has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in the site for the Project and all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, with the exception of those which are the subject of the eminent domain proceedings listed in the following paragraph 3, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

3. The properties which are the subject of the following listed eminent domain proceedings are necessary for the Project. We understand that said properties are to be acquired by eminent domain. We have been advised by John L. DePolo, counsel to the Board, that all necessary filings have been made in the Office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Harrison County, West Virginia, to obtain rights-of-entry for the Board upon said properties for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance of the Project. We are not aware of the status of the eminent domain proceedings. If the Board has obtained rights-of-entry in the proceedings, the Board's title thereto is nevertheless defeasible in the event the Board does not satisfy any resulting judgment and/or award in the proceedings for acquisition of said properties. Therefore, our certification is subject to the following pending eminent domain proceedings:

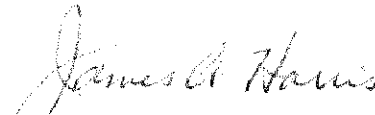
- (a) CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD, a municipal corporation, v. MARY SUTTON BASKERVILLE, HARRIET SUTTON HIELD, ELIZABETH SUTTON MACMILLAN, HUGH JARVIS, ELIZABETH J. MIDDLETON, BB&T, successor by merger to ONE VALLEY BANK, N.A., AS TRUSTEE FOR THE LOYALTY PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION, INC., UNKNOWN HEIRS OF LEMEUL D. JARVIS, JOYCE PROPERTIES, INC., a West Virginia corporation, HOPE GAS, INC., C&P TELEPHONE, MONONGAHELA POWER, PETROLEUM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, UNKNOWN OWNERS, LIENHOLDERS, AND CLAIMANTS, AND WAYNE GODWIN, SHERIFF OF HARRISON COUNTY, Harrison County Circuit Court, Civil Action No. 00-C-572-1; and
- (b) CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD, a municipal corporation, v. MICHAEL T. ANGOTTI, JANET E. COGAR, MARY SUTTON

BASKERVILLE, HARRIET SUTTON HIELD, ELIZABETH SUTTON MACMILLAN, HUGH JARVIS, ELIZABETH J. MIDDLETON, BB&T, successor by merger to ONE VALLEY BANK, N.A., AS TRUSTEE FOR THE LOYALTY PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION, INC., UNKNOWN HEIRS OF LEMEUL D. JARVIS, JOYCE PROPERTIES, INC., a West Virginia corporation, HOPE GAS, INC., C&P TELEPHONE, MONONGAHELA POWER, CONSOLIDATED GAS SUPPLY CORPORATION, EQUITABLE GAS COMPANY, UNKNOWN OWNERS, LIENHOLDERS, AND CLAIMANTS, AND WAYNE GODWIN, SHERIFF OF HARRISON COUNTY, Harrison County Circuit Court, Civil Action No. 00-C-571-1

4. The only deed which has been acquired to date by the Board has been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Harrison County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Board. A copy of that deed is enclosed with this opinion.

If you have any questions regarding any of the information contained in this final title opinion, or need anything further, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Very truly yours,



James A. Harris

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND
ORDINANCE
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
16. SPECIMEN BOND
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR, CITY MANAGER and CITY CLERK of the City of Clarksburg in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted April 5, 2001, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted April 5, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Gross Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (the "Prior Bonds"), dated December 1, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$25,500,405, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted December 17, 1992 (the "Prior Ordinance").

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be

copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

City Charter, with Amendments

Oaths of Office of Current Officers and Council members

Clarksburg Water Board Charter

Oaths of Office of Clarksburg Water Board Members

Authorizing Resolution of Board

Water Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Public Service Commission Orders on Rates and CPA Certification

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

1992 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "City of Clarksburg." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Harrison County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State

of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor and 6 council members, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>		<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Pastor David D.A. Kates	- Mayor	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Kathryn V. Folio	- Councilmember	July 1, 1997	June 30, 2001
James C. Hunt	- Councilmember	July 1, 1997	June 30, 2001
Sam "Zeke" Lopez	- Councilmember	July 1, 1997	June 30, 2001
Terry J. Greaver	- Councilmember	July 1, 1997	June 30, 2001
Margaret Ann Bailey	- Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Rebecca Lake	- Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003

The names of the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting members of the Clarksburg Water Board of the Issuer are as follows:

President	-	Patricia D'Anselmi
Member	-	Charles O. Thayer, III
Member	-	Russell J. Lopez, Jr.

The duly appointed and acting City Manager of the Issuer is Thomas Vidovich. The duly appointed and acting City Clerk of the Issuer is Annette M. Wright. The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is Young Morgan and Cann PLLC, in Clarksburg, West Virginia. The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Clarksburg Water Board is John L. DePolo in Clarksburg, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the

operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. **CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.:** All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreements is in full force and effect.

10. **LOAN AGREEMENT:** As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. **RATES:** The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance on September 28, 1999, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The Issuer has received the orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered May 12, 2000 and June 15, 2000 (denying petition for reconsideration), in Case No. 99-1570-W-MA, modifying the rates set forth in such rate ordinance. The time for appeal of such orders has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal, and such rates are currently effective. The Issuer's certified public accountant has provided the Public Service Commission of West Virginia with the written certification required under the order.

12. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor and City Manager did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by their manual signatures, and the undersigned City Clerk did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$186,015 from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in The Clarksburg Exponent and the Clarksburg Telegram, two qualified newspapers published and of general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 5th day of April, 2001, at 7:30 p.m., at the Council Chambers in Clarksburg City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received the Commission Orders entered on September 8, 2000, and April 10, 2001, in Case No. 99-1742-W-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order entered September 8, 2000, has expired, but the Order entered April 10, 2001, has not. However, the parties to such order have stated that they will not appeal such Order and such Order is not subject to appeal by anyone not a party thereto. The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not appeal such Order.

16. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG on this 23rd day of April, 2001.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Pastor David D.A. Kates

Mayor

Tom Kiderbach

City Manager

Shuttle M. Wright

City Clerk

Gregory A. Meyer

Counsel to the Issuer

03/23/01
155510/00001

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Michael D. Hritz, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 14145, of Gannet Fleming, Inc., in Morgantown, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

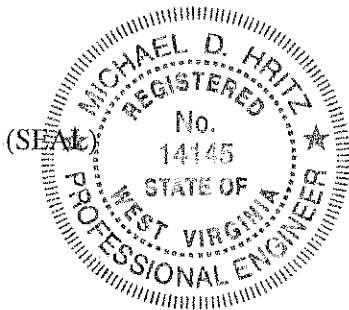
1. My firm is engineer for the planning, design and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks facilities (the "System") of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Harrison County, West Virginia, which planning, design and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated April 11, 2001 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs.

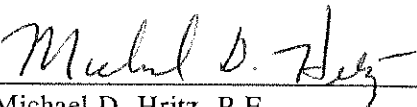
3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 25 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Board's counsel, John L. DePollo, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received

any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States, with the exception of the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Permit which will be obtained by the applicable contractor from the West Fork Soil Conservation District, necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Tetrick & Bartlett, PLLC, the Issuer's certified public accountant, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 23rd day of April, 2001.



GANNET FLEMING, INC.



Michael D. Hritz, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 14145

04/18/01
155510/00001

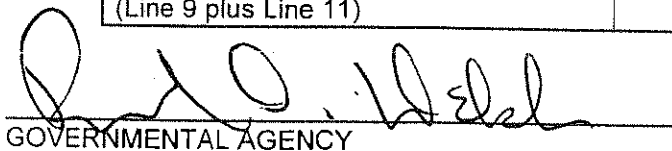
WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

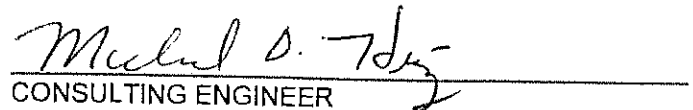
SCHEDULE B

SECOND STREET TANK PROJECT Construction of a 2.0 Mgal Concrete Water Storage Tank

FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

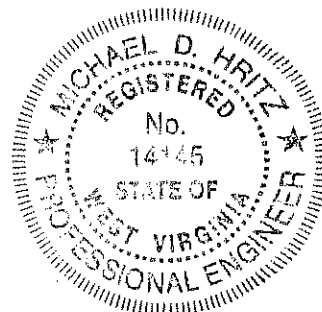
A. Cost of Project	Total	DWTRF	CWB
1. Construction			
a. Second Street Tank Construction	\$1,911,150.00	\$1,911,150.00	
b.			
c.			
d.			
2. Engineering Fees	\$192,700.00	\$192,700.00	
3. Legal	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	
4. Administration	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	
5. Sites and Other Lands	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	
6. Contingency	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	
7. Total of Lines 1 through 6	\$2,353,850.00	\$2,353,850.00	
B. Sources of Funds			
8. Local	\$0.00	\$0.00	
9. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 7 minus Line 8)			
C. Cost of Financing			
10. Other Costs			
a. Bond Counsel	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	
b. Accountant	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
11. Total Cost of Financing (Lines 10a and 10b)	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	
12. Size of Bond Issue (Line 9 plus Line 11)	\$2,383,850	\$2,383,850	


GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY


CONSULTING ENGINEER

DATE: 3-22-01

DATE: 3/20/01





Tetrick & Bartlett, PLLC
Certified Public Accountants
Consultants

122 N. Oak St. • PO Box 1916 • Clarksburg, WV 26302-1916 • (304) 624-5564 • Fax: (304) 624-5582 • E-mail: TB@tetrickbartlett.com

April 23, 2001

City of Clarksburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water
Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for
Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered May 12, 2000, and Order entered June 15, 2000 (denying petition for reconsideration), in Case No. 99-1570-W-MA, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Gannett Fleming, Inc., the consulting engineers for the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum of (i) 120% of the maximum annual debt service on the Issuer's Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992, dated December 30, 1992 (the "Prior Bonds") and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Series 2001 A Bonds") in any fiscal year; and (ii) the amount deposited in the Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds in order to satisfy the Reserve Account Requirement for the Prior Bonds within a period of not more than 12 months.

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the waterworks system of the Issuer (the "System") during the fiscal year preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, plus the increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds will not be less than 120% of the maximum annual debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Respectfully,

Tetrick & Bartlett, PLLC

Tetrick & Bartlett, PLLC

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of the City of Clarksburg in Harrison County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$2,383,850 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 11, 2001 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 5, 2001, as supplemented (the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on April 11, 2001, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of \$186,015, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2001 A Bonds were sold on April 11, 2001, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated April 11, 2001, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,383,850 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$186,015 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2001 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2001 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before March 1, 2002. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by January 1, 2002.

8. The total cost of the Project financed from the proceeds of the Bonds (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$2,383,850. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds	\$2,383,850.00
Issuer's Funds	\$ -0-
Total Sources	<u>\$2,383,850.00</u>

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$2,353,850.00
Fund Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account	\$-0-
Costs of Issuance	<u>\$30,000.00</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$2,383,850.00</u>

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2001 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Depreciation Fund;
- (3) Operation and Maintenance Fund;
- (4) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (5) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited,

not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 9 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 12 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal

payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

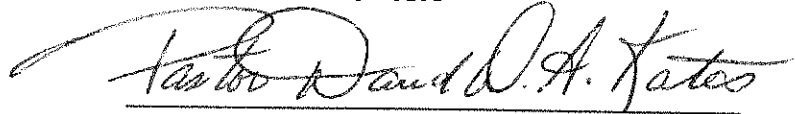
25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of April, 2001.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Mayor David D.A. Kates". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Mayor

04/17/01
155510/00001

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE WATER
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A, OF THE CITY OF
CLARKSBURG; APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND
DELIVERY ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE
OF SUCH BONDS; RATIFYING AND APPROVING
ENACTMENT BY THE CITY OF AN ORDINANCE
AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING SUCH BONDS; AND
MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") proposes the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Bonds") by the City of Clarksburg (the "City") for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") for the City's municipal waterworks system (the "System"), which is operated, maintained and managed by the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,000,000, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the City Charter of the City of Clarksburg, this Resolution is hereby adopted and the Board hereby authorizes and approves the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof through the issuance of the Bonds by the City, to be issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, such Bonds to be in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000, in one or more series;

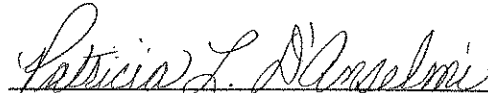
Section 2. The Board hereby requests that the City enact an ordinance directing that the Bonds be issued (the "Ordinance").

Section 3. The Board hereby requests that the City authorize, execute and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the terms set forth in the ordinance and take all further action necessary or desirable to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. The General Manager, President and Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the issuance of the Bonds hereby and by the Ordinance approved and provided for.

Section 5. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 13th day of February, 2001.

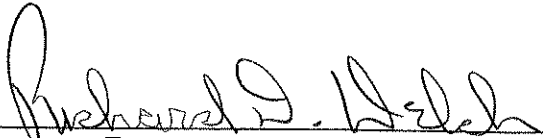


President, Clarksburg Water Board

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned hereby certifies that he is the duly qualified and acting SECRETARY-TREASURER of CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD, and that the foregoing resolution is a true, accurate and complete copy of the resolution duly adopted by the Clarksburg Water Board at a special meeting of the Board held on February 13, 2001, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, which resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

Dated: April 11, 2001.


Secretary-Treasurer

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON WATER RATE RESOLUTION
INCREASING WATER RATES AND CHARGES

A public hearing will be held on the Water Rate Resolution that increases the charges for water and water services, as set forth below, at a regular meeting of the members of the Clarksburg Water Board to be held on September 28, 1999, at 7:00 p.m. at the office of the Clarksburg Water Board located at 1001 South Chestnut St., Clarksburg, Harrison County, West Virginia, and at such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard by the Board relating to such action to confirm, reject, or modify said Resolution as it shall deem proper in the premises. The proposed increase in rates and charges will result in an increase in the annual operating revenues by fifteen and nine-tenths percent (15.9%). The Resolution reads as follows:

A RESOLUTION FOR THE PROVIDING FOR
THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW WATER RATES
FOR WATER AND WATER SERVICE AND THE
PROMULGATION OF SUCH OTHER REGULATIONS
AS ARE APPROPRIATELY A PART OF THE
TARIFF OF THE CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD,
IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 24, ARTICLE
2, AND CHAPTER 8, ARTICLE 19, AND OTHER
PERTINENT SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF WEST
VIRGINIA, AND THE CHARTER OF THE CITY
OF CLARKSBURG

WHEREAS, The Clarksburg Water Board is a municipal corporation which owns and operates the water works system supplying water for the City of Clarksburg and to various out-lying cities, towns, districts, and associations for domestic, industrial and commercial purposes;

WHEREAS, the Clarksburg Water Board has been operating under rates and charges established by law;

WHEREAS, upon the advice of its Treasurer, engineers, and accountants, said Clarksburg Water Board has determined that an adjustment and increase in water rates will have to be made in order to provide sufficient operating revenues for continued operations of the water system, and to provide adequate debt service coverage for the funding of its outstanding obligations,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA, that the following rates and charges be in effect for services rendered by the Clarksburg Water Board.

Further, that a public hearing on the above rate increase resolution will be held at the Clarksburg Water Board offices at 1001 So. Chestnut Street, Clarksburg West Virginia, September 28, 1999, at 7:00 o'clock P.M., at which time persons may appear and be heard on

the subject, and that a copy of the proposed may be inspected at said Clarksburg Water Board offices prior to said meeting.

The rates and charges set forth below shall be effective forty five (45) days after final action following said hearing relating to this Resolution.

This resolution passed this 7th day of September, 1999.

Patsy S. Trecost
Secretary-Treasurer and
General Manager
Clarksburg Water

SCHEDULE NO. 1 (WATER)

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial, and public authorities.

RATE:

CCF Metered

First	2,000 cu ft used per month	\$ 3.81	per 100 cu ft
Next	28,000 cu ft used per month	\$ 2.59	per 100 cu ft
All over	30,000 cu ft used per month	\$ 1.873	per 100 cu ft

Gallons Metered

First	15,000 gallons used per month	\$ 5.093	per 1,000 gallons
Next	210,000 gallons used per month	\$ 3.463	per 1,000 gallons
All over	225,000 gallons used per month	\$ 2.504	per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE:

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed.

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Minimum Charge</u>	<u>Consumption Included</u>
5/8" Meter	\$ 11.43 per month	300 cu ft (2,250 gallons)
1" Meter	\$ 28.58 per month	700 cu ft (5,250 gallons)
1 1/2" Meter	\$ 57.15 per month	1500 cu ft (11,250 gallons)
2" Meter	\$ 91.44 per month	2500 cu ft (18,750 gallons)
3" Meter	\$ 171.45 per month	5600 cu ft (41,900 gallons)
4" Meter	\$ 285.75 per month	10000 cu ft (74,800 gallons)

6"	Meter	\$ 571.50	per month	21100 cu ft (157,900 gallons)
8"	Meter	\$ 914.40	per month	36000 cu ft (269,300 gallons)

TEMPORARY SERVICE RATE:

The minimum water charge for water for temporary uses shall be \$5.05 per 100 cubic feet (\$6.76 per 1,000 gallons), plus the actual cost of making service available.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY:

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION CHARGE:

When water service has been disconnected for non-payment of bill or fraudulent use of water, water service shall not be restored until all past due water bills and penalties have been paid in full and a reconnection charge in the amount of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) has been paid.

RETURN CHECK CHARGE:

When a check has been returned unpaid by the bank for any reason, the customer will be charged a fee of Seven Dollars (\$7.00).

SCHEDULE NO. 2 (WATER)

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE:

Available for all water delivered to water utilities for resale.

CCF Metered \$ 1.668 per 100 cubic feet

GALLONS Metered \$ 2.229 per 1,000 gallons

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY:

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, a ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

SCHEDULE NO. 3 (WATER)

Applicable in entire area served.

CHARGE FOR TAPPING MAINS:

The person or corporation making application for a service connection shall pay in advance to the Water Board for the permit and the furnishing of labor and material for (1) the service connection and pipe complete from the water main to the curb line, including the curb stop and box, or valve box, and (2) the meter installation, including the meter vault.

The charges for these items are as follows:

<u>Size of Tap</u>	<u>Cost of Tap PSC-Account 345</u>	<u>Cost of Meter Installation PSC-Account 347</u>	<u>Total Charge</u>
3/4"	\$130.00	\$120.00	\$250.00
1"	\$140.00	\$210.00	\$350.00

For sizes larger than 1 inch, the charges will be equal to the actual cost of the installation. Upon receipt of an application for a service connection of a size larger than 1 inch, the Water Board will provide an estimate of actual cost, which amount must be deposited by the applicant in advance of the installation. Upon completion of the installation a final statement of the actual installation cost will be prepared and submitted for payment to the applicant. The amount of payment due will be reduced by the amount of the advance deposit. In the event of an excess in the amount deposited over the actual installation cost, the amount of the excess will be refunded to the applicant.

SCHEDULE 4 (WATER)

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE:

Available for private fire protection service.

RATE

<u>Size of Service</u>	<u>Charge per Month</u>
4 inch	\$ 6.75
6 inch	\$20.25
8 inch	\$40.50

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

SCHEDULE 5 (WATER)

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE:

Available for public fire protection.

RATE:

For each public fire hydrant-\$120.00 per year

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY:

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate,

Municipal Rate Change Form No. 1

PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE IN WATER RATES
CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

Notice is hereby given that the Clarksburg Water Board, a public utility, has adopted by ordinance on September 28, 1999, a tariff containing increased rates, tolls and charges for furnishing water service to approximately 8,576 customers at Clarksburg and surrounding communities located in the County of Harrison.

The proposed increase will become effective November 15, 1999 unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission and will produce approximately \$777,000 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 15.9%. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will be changed as follows:

	<u>\$ increase</u>	<u>% increase</u>
<u>Residential</u> (4,500 gals.)	<u>\$3.60</u>	<u>18.7%</u>
<u>Commercial</u> (17,650 gals.)	<u>\$10.57</u>	<u>14.1%</u>
<u>Industrial</u> (668,200 gals)	<u>\$208.50</u>	<u>12.6%</u>
<u>Governmental</u> (133,500 gals)	<u>\$44.94</u>	<u>12.3%</u>
<u>Resale</u> (bulk rate per 1,000 gal)	<u>\$0.27</u>	<u>13.5%</u>
<u>Public Fire Hydrant</u> (each)	<u>\$5.00</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<u>Private Fire Hydrant</u> (each)	<u>\$6.75</u>	<u>50.0%</u>

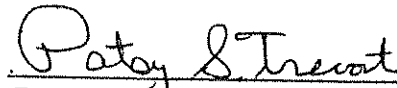
The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the increased rates only upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charges, by:

- (1) Any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents a petition to the Commission signed by not less than twenty-five percent of the customers served by such municipally operated public utility; or
- (2) Any customer who is served by a municipally operated public utility and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or
- (3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers and other customers of the municipal utility. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks St, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed rates, as well as a representative of the utility to provide any information requested concerning it, is available to all customers, prospective customers or their agents at the office of the Clarksburg Water Board, 1001 South Chestnut St., Clarksburg, WV 26301.

A copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the Office of the Secretary of the Public Service Commission at 201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Patsy S. Trecoast", written over a horizontal line.

Patsy S. Trecoast

Secretary-Treasurer/General Manager

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Terminal Building, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: April 23, 2001

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: <u>City of Clarksburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A</u> <u>(West Virginia DWTRF Program)</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>222 West Main Street, Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301</u> COUNTY: <u>Harrison</u>	
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: <u>X</u> Refunding: <u>N/A</u>	REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: <u>N/A</u>
ISSUE DATE: <u>April 23, 2001</u>	CLOSING DATE: <u>April 23, 2001</u>
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$2,383,850</u>	RATE: <u>2%; Administrative Fee: 1%</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>June 1, 2002</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: <u>June 1, 2002</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: <u>\$36,227.25</u>	PAYING AGENT: <u>Municipal Bond Commission</u>
BOND COUNSEL: <u>Steptoe & Johnson</u> Contact Person: <u>Vincent A. Collins, Esq.</u> Phone: <u>(304) 624-8161</u>	UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: <u>Jackson & Kelly</u> Contact Person: <u>Samme L. Gee, Esq.</u> Phone: <u>(304) 340-1318</u>
CLOSING BANK: <u>WesBanco Bank</u> Contact Person: <u>Mary Margaret Spadafore</u> Phone: <u>(304) 623-1400</u>	ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____ Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT Contact Person: <u>Mr. Thomas Vidovich</u> Position: <u>City Manager</u> Phone: <u>(304) 624-1677</u>	OTHER: <u>West Virginia Bureau for Public Health</u> Contact Person: <u>Walt Ivey, P.E.</u> Function: <u>Manager</u> Phone: <u>(304) 558-2981</u>
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: By: _____ Wire _____ Accrued Interest: \$ _____ Check _____ Capitalized Interest: \$ _____ _____ Reserve Account: \$ _____ _____ Other: \$ _____	
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE By: _____ Wire _____ To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____ Check _____ To Issuer: \$ _____ IGT _____ To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____ _____ To Other: \$ _____	
NOTES: _____ _____ _____	
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____ TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____ _____	

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

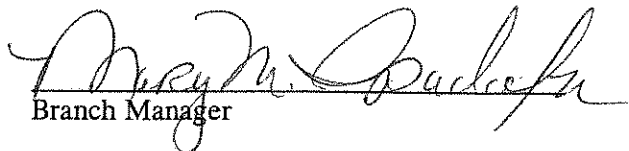
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

WesBanco Bank, Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Ordinance of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") enacted April 5, 2001, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted April 5, 2001 (the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the principal amount of \$2,383,850 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of April, 2001.

WESBANCO BANK


Branch Manager

03/26/01
155510/00001

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

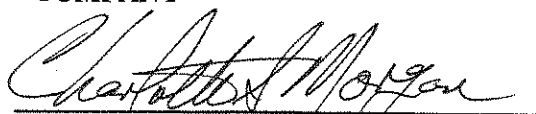
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the City of Clarksburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the principal amount of \$2,383,850 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of April, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST
COMPANY


Assistant Vice President

04/17/01
155510/00001

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

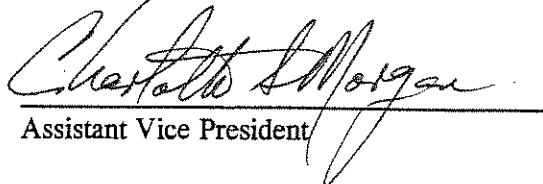
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 23, 2001, in the principal amount of \$2,383,850, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of April, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST
COMPANY


Assistant Vice President

04/17/01
155510/00001

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 23rd day of April, 2001, by and between the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$2,383,850 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted April 5, 2001, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted April 5, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

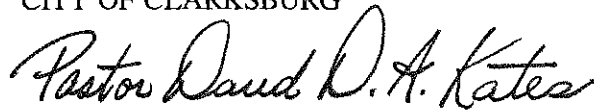
ISSUER: City of Clarksburg
222 West Main Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: Branch Banking and Trust Company
Post Office Box 1793
300 Summers Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

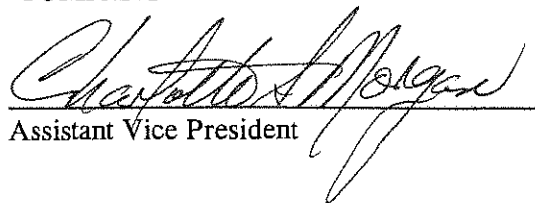
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG



Mayor

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST
COMPANY



Assistant Vice President

03/23/01
155510/00001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents Nos. 1 and 2.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(Please see attached)



Branch Banking & Trust Co.

Trust Department

300 Summers Street
P.O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326
(304) 348-7081
(800) 336-5450

April 11, 2001

City of Clarksburg
Attention: Mayor
222 West Main Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301

RE: Invoice

CITY OF CLARKSBURG WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

One time fee for services as Registrar and Authenticating Agent..... \$250.00

Please forward remittance to:

Branch Banking and Trust Co.
Attn: Charlotte S. Morgan
P. O. Box 1793
Charleston WV 25326

**CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1992**

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

RECITALS	1
----------	---

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS**

Section 1.01	Definitions	4
Section 1.02	Authority for this Ordinance	15
Section 1.03	Findings	15
Section 1.04	Ordinance Constitutes Contract	17

**ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF PRIOR BONDS
AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding of Prior Bonds	18
Section 2.02	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	18

**ARTICLE III
THE BONDS**

Section 3.01	Form and Payment of Bonds	19
Section 3.02	Execution of Bonds	19
Section 3.03	Authentication and Registration	20
Section 3.04	Negotiability and Registration	20
Section 3.05	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	21
Section 3.06	Term Bonds	22
Section 3.07	Notice of Redemption	23
Section 3.08	Persons Treated as Owners	25
Section 3.09	Temporary Bonds	25
Section 3.10	Series 1992 Bonds	26
Section 3.11	Book Entry System for Series 1992 Bonds	26
Section 3.12	Delivery of Series 1992 Bonds	28

Section 3.13	Form of Series 1992 Bonds	29
Section 3.14	Disposition of Proceeds of Series 1992 Bonds	29
Section 3.15	Disbursements From the Construction Fund	30

ARTICLE IV SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	32
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission	32
Section 4.03	System Revenues and Application Thereof	33

ARTICLE V INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01	Investments	38
Section 5.02	Arbitrage	39
Section 5.03	Tax Certificate, Rebates and Rebate Fund	39

ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	Covenants Binding and Irrevocable	41
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	41
Section 6.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues and Moneys in Sinking Fund	41
Section 6.04	Rates	41
Section 6.05	Operation and Maintenance	42
Section 6.06	Sale of the System	42
Section 6.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Gross Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	43
Section 6.08	Additional Parity Bonds	44
Section 6.09	Insurance and Bonds	46
Section 6.10	Report of Consulting Engineers	47
Section 6.11	Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer	47
Section 6.12	Enforcement of Collections	48
Section 6.13	No Competing Franchise	48
Section 6.14	Books and Records	49
Section 6.15	Operating Budget	50

Section 6.16	Tax Covenants	50
Section 6.17	Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	51

ARTICLE VII DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default	52
Section 7.02	Enforcement	52
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver	53
Section 7.04	Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder	54

ARTICLE VIII REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01	Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank	55
Section 8.02	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	55
Section 8.03	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	55
Section 8.04	Compensation and Expenses	55
Section 8.05	Certain Permitted Acts	56
Section 8.06	Resignation of Registrar	56
Section 8.07	Removal	56
Section 8.08	Appointment of Successor	56
Section 8.09	Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor	57
Section 8.10	Merger or Consolidation	57
Section 8.11	Adoption of Authentication	57
Section 8.12	Paying Agent and Depository Bank	57

ARTICLE IX DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01	Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance	59
--------------	--	----

ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01	Amendment of Ordinance	62
Section 10.02	Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds	62
Section 10.03	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	63
Section 10.04	Cancellation of Bonds	63
Section 10.05	Failure to Present Bonds	63
Section 10.06	Notices, Demands and Requests	64
Section 10.07	No Personal Liability	65

Section 10.08	Law Applicable	65
Section 10.09	Parties Interested Herein	65
Section 10.10	Severability of Invalid Provisions	66
Section 10.11	Table of Contents and Headings	66
Section 10.12	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	66
Section 10.13	Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing	66
SIGNATURES		67
CERTIFICATION		68
EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM		69

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG, THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY'S OUTSTANDING WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1985 AND WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986; THE ISSUANCE OF WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$26,000,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS AND SUCH REFUNDING, TO FUND A RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR SUCH BONDS AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") presently owns and operates through the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") a municipal waterworks treatment and distribution system (the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, extensions and improvements thereto by issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding (i) the Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, dated February 1, 1985, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$17,000,000, of which \$15,565,000 is presently outstanding (the "Series 1985 Bonds") and (ii) the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, dated September 1, 1986, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$725,000, of which \$725,000 is presently outstanding (the "Series 1986 Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted by the city council of the Issuer on March 15, 1984, as supplemented by supplemental ordinances or resolutions enacted and adopted by the city council of the Issuer on January 28, 1985, December 16, 1985, and October 9, 1986 (such

ordinance, as so supplemented and amended, herein called the "Prior Ordinance");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of the City of Clarksburg and other users of the System to advance refund the Prior Bonds as hereinafter set forth in order to achieve interest cost savings;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the residents of the City of Clarksburg and other users of the System that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the System, consisting of additional water lines, valves, pumps, water storage tanks, fire hydrants and all necessary appurtenances (the "Project") and to finance such acquisition and construction in part with proceeds of the issuance of bonds and in part with grant moneys and other funds of the Issuer;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to acquire, construct and operate additions, betterments and improvements for the System and issue revenue bonds to pay all or any portion of the costs thereof, and, under the provisions of Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act"), the Issuer is authorized to issue refunding revenue bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of the outstanding Prior Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is advised that present value interest savings will be realized from the refunding of the Prior Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it would therefore be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents and other users of the System, to advance refund the Prior Bonds to their first redemption date, being February 1, 1995, in the manner set forth herein and finance the acquisition and construction of the Project, with proceeds of the issuance of a series of bonds to be designated "City of Clarksburg Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992" (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$26,000,000, and other moneys of the Issuer, such Series 1992 Bonds to be secured by and payable from the

Gross Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System, and containing such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided;

WHEREAS, in addition to the Prior Bonds, the Issuer has heretofore issued two other series of waterworks refunding bonds, both of which are crossover refunding issues and are not and will not be payable from the Gross Revenues, being the Waterworks Tender Option Refunding Revenue Bonds, 1985 Series A, dated December 1, 1985 (the "Series 1985 A Crossover Refunding Bonds") and the Waterworks Crossover Refunding Bonds, Series 1986, dated September 1, 1986 (the "Series 1986 Crossover Refunding Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Series 1985 A Crossover Refunding Bonds and the Series 1986 Crossover Refunding Bonds (collectively herein called the "Crossover Refunding Bonds") shall be defeased concurrently with the issuance and delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds and the Issuer shall retain the right to redeem the Crossover Refunding Bonds, at its option, in accordance with the redemption provisions thereof;

WHEREAS, the Issuer now desires to authorize the refunding of the Prior Bonds and the acquisition and construction of the Project as aforesaid, and to provide for the financing thereof by the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds as hereinafter provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Accreted Value" means, with respect to Bonds which may be issued in the form of capital appreciation bonds, the cumulative principal of and interest thereon payable at maturity or earlier redemption.

"Act" means collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 (the "Bond Act") and Chapter 13, Article 2E (the "Refunding Act"), of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" shall mean the separate municipal corporation known as the "Clarksburg Water Board," existing under Section 25 of the charter of the City of Clarksburg and having powers and duties as set forth in Section 27 of such charter.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal Bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, shall initially mean Asset Guaranty Reinsurance Company ("AGR").

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 1992 Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, the Board and any successor thereto.

"City Manager" means the current City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Construction Fund" means the Construction Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms, means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, the costs of refunding the Prior Bonds including payment of redemption premiums and accrued interest thereon, acquisition and construction of the Project, including the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for not more than 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account; engineering, and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, premiums for municipal bond insurance and reserve account insurance, letter of credit fees, fiscal agent fees and expenses, underwriter's discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories, trustees or escrow trustees, or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and refunding of the Prior Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national

banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Issuer, the Board, the Bond Commission and the Escrow Trustee, providing for the defeasance and ultimate payment of the Prior Bonds, the deposit therein of proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds, the disposition of moneys in the various funds and accounts under the Prior Ordinance and other matters in connection therewith, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Escrow Fund" means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Trustee" means the escrow trustee under the Escrow Agreement, which shall be appointed pursuant to a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means certificates or interest-bearing notes or obligations of the United States, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

"Mayor" means the current Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means any municipal bond insurance policy issued by a Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds, insuring the payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 1992 Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof or any other bond insurance policy which may be issued on behalf of the Issuer to insure payment of the principal of and interest on all or any subsequent series of Bonds.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Operating Expenses," unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, fees for the provider of a Reserve Account Letter of Credit, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Escrow Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Prior Bonds or the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets,

amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by Section 4.01.

"Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means, Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated, Baltimore, Maryland, as the purchasers of the Series 1992 Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 1992 Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 1992 Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 1992 Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Council at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 1992 Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond or Prior Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond or Prior Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means the Registrar and any other paying agent for the Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" shall have the meaning set forth in the premises hereof, and shall include the coupons appertaining thereto, if any.

"Prior Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes, to the extent permitted by law, any of the following:

(i) Government Obligations.

(ii) Investments in any of the following obligations provided such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States (a) direct obligations or fully guaranteed certificates of beneficial interest of the Export-Import Bank of the United States, (b) debentures of the Federal Housing Administration, (c) guaranteed mortgage backed bonds of the Government National Mortgage Association, (d) certificates of beneficial interest of the Farmers Home Administration, (e) obligations of the Federal Financing Bank or (f) project notes and local authority bonds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(iii) Investments in (a) senior obligations of the Federal Home Loan Bank System, (b) participation certificates or senior debt obligations of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, (c) mortgage-backed securities and senior debt obligations (excluding stripped mortgage securities that are valued greater than par on the portion of unpaid principal) of the Federal National Mortgage Association (excluding stripped mortgage securities that are valued greater than par on the portion of unpaid principal) of (d) senior debt obligations of the Student Loan Marketing Association.

(iv) Repurchase agreements with primary dealers and/or banks rated, at all times, AA or better by Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investors Service, collateralized with the obligations described in (i) or (ii) above, held by a third party custodian, at the levels set forth below, which repurchase agreements have been approved by the Insurer.

(v) S.E.C. registered money market mutual funds conforming to Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 that invest primarily in direct obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury and repurchase agreements backed by those obligations, including funds for which the Registrar or an affiliate of the Registrar acts as an advisor, and rated in the highest category by Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investors Service.

(vi) Certificates of deposit of any bank (including the Registrar), trust company or savings and loan association whose short term obligations are rated A-1 or better by Standard & Poor's Corporation and P-1 by Moody's Investors Service provided that such certificates of deposit are fully secured by the obligations described in (i) or (ii) above at the levels set forth below, the Registrar has a perfected first security interest in the obligations securing the certificates and the Registrar holds (or shall have the option to appoint a bank, trust company or savings and loan association as its agent to hold) the obligations securing the certificates.

(vii) Certificates of deposit of any bank (including the Registrar), trust company or savings and loan association which certificates are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(viii) Obligations of, or obligations fully guaranteed by, any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof which obligations, at the time of purchase, are rated by Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investors Service in the highest rating categories (without regard to any refinement or

graduation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise and without regard to credit enhancement) assigned by such rating agencies to obligations of that nature.

(ix) Any State-administered pool investment fund in which the Issuer is statutorily permitted or required to invest.

(x) Alternate or additional forms of investments approved in writing by the appropriate Bond Insurer.

Debt Service Reserve Fund Investments:
Amounts contained in any Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be invested in the instruments set forth in paragraphs (i), (ii) and (v) above only, with maturities of not longer than one year.

Collateral Levels for United States Government Securities:

<u>Frequency of Valuation</u>	<u>Remaining Maturity</u>				
	<u>1 Year or less</u>	<u>5 Years or less</u>	<u>10 Years or less</u>	<u>15 Years or less</u>	<u>30 Years or less</u>
Daily	102	105	106	107	113
Weekly	103	110	111	113	118
Monthly	106	116	119	123	130
Quarterly	106	118	128	130	135

Further Requirements:

- (1) On each valuation date the market value of the collateral will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage of the obligations (including unpaid accrued interest) that is being secured.
- (2) In the event the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one business day for daily valuations, two business days for weekly valuations, and one month for monthly and quarterly valuations.

The use of different restoration periods affect the requisite collateral percentage.

- (3) The Issuer or Depository Bank, as appropriate, shall terminate any repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterpart in federal funds against transfer of the repo securities, liquidate the collateral.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Recording Officer," "Recorder" or "Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account created in the Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the registrar for the Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account created in the Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Reserve Account Letter of Credit" means a letter of credit, line of credit or similar credit facility approved by the Bond Insurer for the applicable series of Bonds and issued by a bank, insurance

company or other financial institution approved by such Bond Insurer for deposit in the Reserve Account in lieu of all or a portion of cash or Qualified Investments on deposit or to be deposited therein.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, Maximum Annual Debt Service.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 1992 Bonds" means the Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992, of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 1992 Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 1992 Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Gross Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made pursuant to Section 4.03(1), (2), (3) and (4) have first been paid.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal waterworks system of the City, consisting of a water filtration and treatment plant, reservoirs, water tanks, distribution lines and booster stations now owned by the Issuer or any integral part thereof, and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a waterworks system, and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates, through the Board, the System, the acquisition and construction of which has been financed in part by the proceeds of the Prior Bonds which are currently Outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$17,290,000 and other bonds which have either been refunded and defeased by the Prior Bonds or otherwise, or are no longer Outstanding.

C. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Prior Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. Upon issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds and funding of the Escrow Fund, the Prior Bonds will be defeased and the Series 1992 Bonds will be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues.

D. It is necessary, convenient and in the public interest that the Issuer construct and acquire the Project in accordance with, and as more particularly described in, the plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineer and now on file with the

Board; and such acquisition and construction are hereby ordered to be commenced as promptly as feasible.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. The estimated construction cost of the Project is \$4,600,000. The cost of the Project will be financed in part with proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds and in part with grant moneys and funds of the Issuer.

G. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 1992 Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Gross Revenues of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, upon refunding and defeasance of the Prior Bonds, to provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest upon all bonds issued pursuant to the Act and to create a sinking fund, as hereinafter provided, to pay the principal thereof as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate Depreciation Fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

I. Based upon the assumed principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1992 Bonds presented to the Issuer by the Original Purchaser, and after making allowance for the use of cash on hand of the Issuer, the Series 1992 Bonds show a net present value saving to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding and the costs of issuing the Series 1992 Bonds.

J. The Issuer shall not sell the Series 1992 Bonds without setting forth in the Supplemental Resolution the determination set forth in paragraph I, above, based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1992 Bonds, and the Issuer shall not issue the Series 1992 Bonds without having obtained from an independent certified public accountant a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be saved, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1992 Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Prior Bonds.

K. Subject to the determination and certification required by paragraph J, above, it is in the best interest of the Issuer, and the inhabitants thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 1992 Bonds and secure the Series 1992 Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the moneys in

the Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds and as further set forth herein.

L. The Series 1992 Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

M. All things necessary to make the Series 1992 Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

N. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Holders of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF PRIOR BONDS AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of Prior Bonds.

All Prior Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$17,290,000 are hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of such refunded Prior Bonds imposed by the Prior Ordinance, the moneys in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Ordinance and any other funds pledged by the Prior Ordinance thereto are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds, together with other moneys available therefor, of the following: (a) if required by the Escrow Agreement, an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges and the Escrow Trustee charges to become due and payable in connection with the Prior Bonds and (b) an amount which will be simultaneously invested in Government Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient, together with certain cash which may also be deposited, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on such Prior Bonds as the same become due, to the respective serial maturity dates thereof, but in no event beyond the first date upon which the entire aggregate amount of the Prior Bonds may be redeemed, being November 15, 1994 (Series 1986 Bonds) and February 1, 1995 (Series 1985 Bonds), all as set forth in the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the deposit of such Series 1992 Bond proceeds into the Escrow Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of the Prior Bonds shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund, the Reserve Account or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement, and invested as provided in the Escrow Agreement.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated construction cost of \$4,600,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Recording Officer. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied to payment of the Costs of the Project, as provided in the Supplemental Resolution and Article III hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance after the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution). All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more of the Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, by their respective manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided,

that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds. Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued at the

option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.

In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar,

and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 13 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory redemption date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the moneys in the Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date (interest to be paid from the Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory redemption date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of \$5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, the Original Purchaser, and the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

- (1) The redemption date,
- (2) The redemption price,
- (3) If less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,
- (4) That on the redemption date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,
- (5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and
- (6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-Eligible Bonds.

Prior to any redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

In addition to the foregoing notice, further notice as set out below shall be given by the Registrar, at the instruction of the Issuer, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

(1) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (i) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (ii) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (iii) the rate of interest borne by each bond being redeemed; (iv) the maturity date of each bond being redeemed; and (v) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(2) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least 35 days before the redemption date by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service to the Bond Buyer, of New York, New York, and all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds (such depositories now being Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, Midwest Securities Trust Company of Chicago, Illinois, Pacific Securities Depository Trust Company of San Francisco, California and Philadelphia Depository Trust Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania).

(3) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions,

variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Series 1992 Bonds. For the purposes of refunding all of the Outstanding Prior Bonds of the Issuer, paying a portion of the Costs of the Project, funding the Reserve Account and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 1992 Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$26,000,000. Said Series 1992 Bonds shall be designated "Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution), not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 1992 Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 1992 Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 1992 Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 1992 Bonds.
A. The Series 1992 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1992 Bonds of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 1992 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 1992 Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 1992 Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 1992 Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 1992 Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of

all or any portion of the Series 1992 Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 1992 Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 1992 Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 1992 Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1992 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 1992 Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 1992 Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 1992 Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 1992 Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 1992 Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 1992 Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1992 Bonds, selecting the Series 1992 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Series 1992 Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 1992 Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the

Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 1992 Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1992 Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 1992 Bonds or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 1992 Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 1992 Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 1992 Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 1992 Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 1992 Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 1992 Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1992 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1992 Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(A) A list of the names in which the Series 1992 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(B) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1992 Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(C) Copies, certified by the Clerk of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution; and

(D) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 1992 Bonds by Bond Counsel.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 1992 Bonds. The definitive Series 1992 Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 1992 Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 1992 Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 1992 Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

A. All interest accrued on Series 1992 Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 1992 Bonds at the first interest payment date.

B. The amount of Series 1992 Bond proceeds which, together with other moneys or securities deposited therein and the earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Prior Bonds (which amount shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement) shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund.

C. The amount of Series 1992 Bond Proceeds which, together with other moneys of the Issuer dedicated to such purpose, is equal to the Reserve Account Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account, provided that, to the extent the Reserve Account Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from proceeds of any fund or account established pursuant to the Prior Ordinance or a Reserve Account Letter of Credit or similar credit facility acceptable to the Bond Insurer for the applicable series of Bonds, Series 1992 Bond Proceeds shall be deposited in the Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Reserve Account Requirement.

D. The amount of Series 1992 Bond proceeds necessary to pay that portion of Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, shall be deposited in the Construction Fund and disbursed only as provided in Section 3.15 hereof.

E. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1992 Bonds

Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds and miscellaneous costs of refunding the Prior Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Moneys not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance and refunding may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 90 days of the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer and deposited in the Construction Fund. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such moneys until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 1992 Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

Section 3.15. Disbursements From the Construction Fund.
Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Disbursements from the Construction Fund, except for payment of costs of issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds in excess of the moneys available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made (except reimbursement to the Issuer for items previously paid by the Issuer);

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Construction Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Construction Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Fund.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Construction Fund to the Depreciation Fund.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other, (except as set forth in this Section 4.01) and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Depreciation Fund;
- (3) Operation and Maintenance Fund;
- (4) Construction Fund;
- (5) Costs of Issuance Fund; and
- (6) Rebate Fund.

Moneys in such Funds and Subaccounts may be commingled and aggregated by the Depository Bank if so directed by the Issuer, for purposes of investment of such funds, but separate accounting shall be maintained for each such fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special fund and accounts are hereby established with and shall be held by the Bond Commission:

- (1) Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Sinking Fund:
 - (i) Reserve Account; and
 - (ii) Redemption Account.

In addition to the foregoing funds and accounts established by in this Section 4.02 and Section 4.01, the Issuer may establish such other funds and accounts as it may deem appropriate for any particular series of Bonds by provision therefor in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 7 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 1992 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission, for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 1992 Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall also apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and in the Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 13 months prior to the first principal payment or mandatory redemption date of the Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory redemption date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Sinking Fund and the

next ensuing principal payment or mandatory redemption date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory redemption date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

Moneys in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity and, with respect to the Reserve Account therein, any amounts necessary to fund the Reserve Account to maintain the Reserve Account Requirement. Pending such use, such moneys shall be invested in accordance with Article V.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the Reserve Account sufficient to maintain the Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with the provisions hereof.

The payments into the Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(2) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(3) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, each month apply such moneys to the full extent necessary, for deposit into the Reserve Account, as a result of a decrease in value of the Reserve Account below the Reserve Account Requirement or any withdrawal from the Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (i) the valuation of investments in the Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Account Requirement, or (ii) any amount is withdrawn from the Reserve Account for deposit into the Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be sufficient, and shall be used to restore the amount of cash or securities on deposit in the Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

In the event that moneys in the Revenue Fund are insufficient to replenish the Reserve Account to a value equal to the Reserve Account Requirement, the Issuer shall transfer moneys from the Depreciation Fund to the extent necessary for such purpose, provided that the Issuer shall not be required to restore such deficiency when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate amount of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on said Bonds then Outstanding.

Amounts in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, when amounts in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month commencing with the first month in which interest shall be payable from the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Depreciation Fund a sum equal to not less than 5% of the Gross Revenues each month. No further payments shall be required to be made into the Depreciation Fund when there shall have been deposited therein, and so long as there shall remain on deposit therein, the sum of \$1,000,000.

Withdrawals and disbursements may be made by the Issuer from the Depreciation Fund only for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(a) To make up any deficiency in the Reserve Account (so that the amount on deposit therein is at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement), or to reimburse in whole or in part any issuer of a Reserve Account Letter of Credit in the event of a draw thereon;

(b) For the payment of the principal (including the principal amount to be paid under the mandatory redemption schedules) of or interest on the Bonds, but only in the event that at the time of such withdrawal there are not sufficient funds for such purpose in the Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account);

(c) For the payment of the reasonable costs of land and depreciable renewals, repairs, extensions, improvements and additions to the System;

(d) Upon resolution of the Board, moneys in the Depreciation Fund in excess of \$1,000,000 may be transferred by the Issuer to the Redemption Account and used for optional redemption or for purchase of Bonds. In the event of purchase of Bonds, the Issuer may direct the purchase of Bonds offered for sale at the lowest price below the redemption price of such Bonds.

(5) If on any monthly payment date the Revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates.

(6) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining Revenues ("Surplus Revenues") to payment of debt service on subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations of the System. Any Surplus Revenues then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, by the Issuer at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Bond Commission shall deposit all remittances in the fund or account in the priority established by this Ordinance.

C. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

D. Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds and any parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such Series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

E. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Depreciation Fund or Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 3 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to semiannually transfer from the Reserve Account to the Sinking Fund any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually,

except in the event of a withdrawal from the Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03(3).

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds of each series in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Bonds) so that the interest on such Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate, Rebates and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1992 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer or the Board shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer or the Board shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer or the Board shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer or the Board shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer or the Board shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer or the Board to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer or the Board at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Board may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer or the Board shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer or the Board fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer or the Board shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, the Note, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the moneys in the Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds or moneys in a Construction Fund, if any, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues and Moneys in Sinking Fund. The payment of the debt service of all of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all moneys and securities in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 4.03. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, all moneys and securities in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges

so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer and the Board hereby covenant and agree that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum of (i) 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year; and (ii) the amount, if any, required to be deposited in the Reserve Account in order to satisfy the Reserve Account Requirement within a period of not more than 12 months, assuming equal payments are made each month. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The Issuer and the Board, as appropriate, hereby covenant to commence enactment of such rate ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination by the independent Consulting Engineers pursuant to their written report prepared in compliance with Section 6.10 hereof that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer or the Board, as appropriate, will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Gross Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance as provided by Section 9.01. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage,

lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Board by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the Revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of \$50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Council may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$50,000 and not in excess of \$200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer or the Board into the Depreciation Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund or the Redemption Account shall reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer or the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Gross Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional

parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the Revenues of the System, except such additional Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such Revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and Revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the Gross Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the Gross Revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Clerk of the Issuer a written statement by Independent Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional parity Bonds, plus the increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of such parity Bonds shall not be less than 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

- (1) The Series 1992 Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (3) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such additional parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the aforementioned certificate of Independent Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 1992 Bonds and the Holders of any additional parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

No additional parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated pursuant to Section 3.03. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by Section 3.12 with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Gross Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Gross Revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from Surplus Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Gross Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security

for payment from such Gross Revenues, with the Bonds, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, if any (excluding the Depreciation Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer may issue additional parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds or portion thereof, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Board and the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence

of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure. If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Wood County prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, to extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board having custody of the Revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. Report of Consulting Engineers. The Issuer or the Board shall, at least once each year, retain recognized qualified independent Consulting Engineers to review the operation, maintenance and repair of the System and to report to the Issuer and the Board in writing their recommendations and comments pertaining to the System, including the rate coverage of the System for each Fiscal Year. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers, or a summary thereof, shall be made available, upon request, to the Original Purchaser, any Bond Insurer and any Bondholder.

Section 6.11. Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or

any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board or the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer or the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, neither the Issuer nor the Board will grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board or the City, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Board as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 120 days following the end of each Fiscal Year containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer or the Board shall also file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, a monthly unaudited report within 30 days following the end of each month containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in the Sinking Fund accounts provided for in this Ordinance and status of said funds.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by its charter or the charter of the Issuer, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting AWP Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer intends to obtain a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 1992 Bonds from Asset Guaranty Reinsurance Company ("AGR"). Certain additional covenants of the Issuer, which shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution are required by AGR as a condition to insuring the Series 1992 Bonds, shall apply to the Series 1992 Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by AGR, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default by the Issuer occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder or any Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder or any Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder or any Insurer shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance

shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank (collectively, the "Fiduciaries") for the Series 1992 Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The City Manager of the Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Fiduciaries, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. The recitals of fact in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Fiduciaries shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Fiduciaries shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Bonds. The Fiduciaries and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Fiduciaries shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by them to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion such Fiduciary may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Fiduciaries from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Bonds as fully and with the same

rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy

of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar shall also serve as the Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar's acceptance of the duties and responsibilities of the Registrar expressed in Section 8.02 shall also include the trusts and the duties of Paying Agent and Depository Bank. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor

Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from moneys available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All moneys received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance.

If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments

shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or the following:

1. Direct obligations of the Treasury which have been stripped by the Treasury itself, CATS, TIGRS and similar securities.
2. Resolution Funding Corp. (REFCORP) securities. Only the interest component of REFCORP strips which have been stripped by request to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in book-entry form are acceptable.
3. Pre-refunded municipal bonds rated "Aaa" by Moody's or "AAA" by S&P. If however, the issue is only rated by S&P (i.e., there is no Moody's rating), then the pre-refunded bonds must have been pre-refunded with cash, direct U. S. or U. S. guaranteed obligations, or AAA rated pre-refunded municipals to satisfy this condition.
4. Obligations issued by the following agencies which are backed by the full faith and credit of the U. S.:
 - A. U. S. Export-Import Bank (Eximbank)
Direct obligations or fully guaranteed certificates of beneficial ownership
 - B. Farmers Home Administration (FmHA)
Certificates of beneficial ownership
 - C. Federal Financing Bank
 - D. General Services Administration
Participation certificates
 - E. U. S. Maritime Administration
Guaranteed Title XI financing

F. U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
(HUD)

Project Notes

Local Authority Bonds

New Communities Debentures - U. S. government
guaranteed debentures

U. S. Public Housing Notes and Bonds - U. S.
government guaranteed public housing notes and
bonds

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. This Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, solely for the purpose of maintaining the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, provided that, in the event any of the Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which adversely affects the security for such Bonds or the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Bonds may be effected without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and the Bond Insurer, which must be filed with the Clerk of the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgements of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the

Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer

be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such moneys will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY

City of Clarksburg
c/o Clarksburg Water Board
1001 South Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26101
Attention: City Manager

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Charleston National Bank
Capitol & Virginia Streets
Charleston, West Virginia 25324
Attention: Trust Department

DEPOSITORY BANK (Construction Fund)

Community Bank & Trust, N.A.
Box 432, 103 Adams Street
Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Attention: Trust Officer

DEPOSITORY BANK (All Other Funds and Accounts)

The Empire National Bank of Clarksburg
Empire Building
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: Trust Department

ORIGINAL PURCHASERS

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated
100 Light Street, Eighth Floor
Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Attention: Public Finance Department

and

Crews & Associates, Inc.
2000 Union National Plaza
124 West Capitol Avenue
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Attention: Public Finance Department

BOND INSURER

Asset Guaranty Reinsurance Company
335 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017-4605
Attention: General Counsel

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds and

the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.13. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council of the Issuer to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the Clarksburg Exponent-Telegram, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of Council on the 17th day of December, 1992, at 7:30 p.m., in the meeting room of the Council in the City Hall of the City of Clarksburg and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

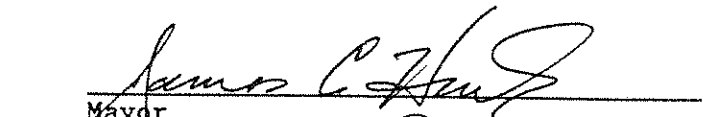
This Ordinance shall become effective following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

First Reading: November 19, 1992

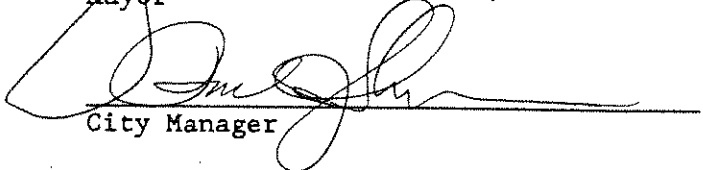
Second Reading: December 3, 1992

Effective following
Public Hearing
held on: December 17, 1992

[SEAL]



Mayor



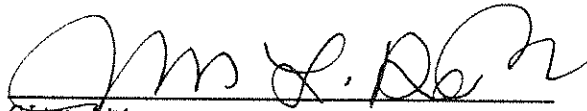
City Manager

ATTEST:



City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:



City Attorney

APPROVED:



President, Clarksburg Water Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG at a regular meeting of the City Council held at 7:30 p.m., on December 17, 1992, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this 30th day of December, 1992.

[SEAL]

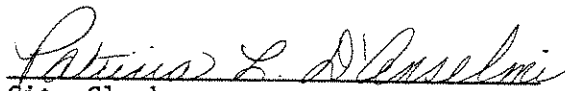

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM

No. R- _____

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1992

INTEREST RATE

MATURITY DATE

BOND DATE

CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 1993 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ designated "City of Clarksburg Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 1, 1992, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the City (i) to refund in full the City of Clarksburg Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, of the Issuer outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ and Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, of the Issuer outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$725,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), which Prior Bonds were issued to finance and refinance the cost of construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system of the Issuer; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") for the existing waterworks system of the City (the "System"); (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Series 1992 Bonds; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City

Council of the Issuer on _____, 1992, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on _____, 1992 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

[The Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by [Name of Bond Insurer]].

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after _____, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on and after _____, _____, in whole or in part at any time at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Redemption Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
--------------------------	-------------------------

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing _____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing

<u>Year ()</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
-----------------------	-------------------------

* Final Maturity

Bonds Maturing

<u>Year ()</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
-----------------------	-------------------------

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, all moneys in the Sinking Fund established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and moneys to such payment. Said Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Sinking Fund and said unexpended Bond proceeds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to produce revenues net of such operating expenses equal to at least 120% of the maximum annual amount required to pay the interest and principal as the same become due and accomplish retirement of all obligations for the payment of which such revenues have or shall have been pledged, charged or otherwise encumbered and to make any required payments into the Reserve Account. Such required payments on behalf of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall constitute a first charge upon all the revenues of the System. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the Prior Bonds and pay all costs in connection therewith and costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of said Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and

that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the within-described Ordinance.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, as defined on the reverse hereof, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Mayor

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
City Manager

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, _____.

as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[Language to be Provided by Bond Insurer]

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns
and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof
with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must
correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within
Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

12/29/92
CWJ.A6
15551/92002

\$25,500,405
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)

Waterworks Improvement and
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO AMOUNT, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992, OF THE CITY; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT, A REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT'S AGREEMENT, AN ESCROW AGREEMENT; AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; IMPLEMENTING PROVISIONS REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO OBTAINING A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY INSURING THE BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, ESCROW TRUSTEE AND DEPOSITORY BANKS; PROVIDING FOR THE DEFEASANCE AND OPTIONAL REDEMPTION OF THE CITY'S WATERWORKS TENDER OPTION REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, 1985 SERIES A AND WATERWORKS CROSSOVER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1986; APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), in the County of Harrison, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation of said State, the governing body of which is its Council;

WHEREAS, this Council duly enacted on December 17, 1992, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG, THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY'S OUTSTANDING WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1985 AND WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986; THE ISSUANCE OF WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$26,000,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS AND SUCH

REFUNDING, TO FUND A RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR SUCH BONDS AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

providing for the issuance of its Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$26,000,000 for the purposes of refunding the Issuer's outstanding Waterworks Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1985 and Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") in order to achieve interest cost savings, and to finance the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") for the Issuer's waterworks system (the "System"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 (the "Bond Act") and Chapter 13, Article 2E (the "Refunding Act") of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided that the exact principal amount of the Series 1992 Bonds to be sold and the maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions and the price of the Bonds should be established, that a Paying Agent, Escrow Trustee, Registrar and Depository Bank or Banks be designated, that an Escrow Agreement and Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement be approved and that other documents, instruments and matters pertaining to the Series 1992 Bonds and any municipal bond insurance policy not set forth in the Ordinance be provided for by resolution of Council supplemental to the Ordinance, upon receipt of a Bond Purchase Contract acceptable to Council;

WHEREAS, the Series 1992 Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated and Crews & Associates, Inc. (collectively, the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract dated the date of adoption hereof (the "Purchase Contract");

WHEREAS, Council has been presented with a resolution of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") approving and accepting the Purchase Contract and other documents, and requesting that the Issuer take all actions necessary to refund the Prior Bonds and provide funds for acquisition and construction of the Project through issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds and to defease certain crossover refunding bonds

heretofore issued by the Issuer, in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Contract and other documents described herein;

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, this Council deems it essential and desirable that this Supplemental Resolution be adopted and that the Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement and the Loan Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 1992 Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the price of the Series 1992 Bonds, the maturity dates and amounts, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the exact principal amounts, maturity amounts and other terms and provisions of the Series 1992 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 1992 Bonds, the disposition of the Prior Bonds and the hereinafter described Crossover Refunding Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with said Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG HEREBY RESOLVES:

Section 1. Pursuant to the request of the Clarksburg Water Board, the Ordinance, the Bond Act and the Refunding Act, this Resolution is adopted and is supplemental to the Ordinance. There are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1992 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$25,500,405. The Series 1992 Bonds designated as Current Interest Bonds shall be dated December 1, 1992, upon original issuance, and shall bear interest payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1993. The Series 1992 Bonds designated as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall accrue interest from such date, to be compounded on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1993, and to be paid at maturity. The Series 1992 Bonds shall be sold at such yields and prices, shall have such principal amounts, if Current Interest Bonds, and such principal and maturity amounts, if Capital Appreciation Bonds, and shall mature on September 1 in years as follows:

CURRENT INTEREST BONDS

<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>(September 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
1993	\$ 445,000	3.25%	3.250%	100.000%
1994	605,000	4.00	4.000	100.000
1995	630,000	4.40	4.400	100.000
1996	660,000	4.70	4.700	100.000
1997	685,000	5.00	5.000	100.000
1998	725,000	5.10	5.150	99.749
1999	760,000	5.25	5.300	99.714
2000	800,000	5.40	5.500	99.372
2001	845,000	5.60	5.700	99.314
2002	890,000	5.80	5.900	99.261
2003	945,000	6.00	6.050	99.601
2004	1,000,000	6.10	6.150	99.577
2005	1,055,000	6.20	6.250	99.556
2007	2,320,000	6.25	6.350	99.043
2014	2,620,000	6.25	6.550	96.547
2019	8,125,000	6.25	6.600	95.624
2022	420,000	6.25	6.600	95.427

CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS

<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>(September 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
2008	\$452,196.20	6.70%	1,270,000	6.700%	100.000%
2009	419,950.90	6.75	1,270,000	6.750	100.000
2010	392,976.10	6.75	1,270,000	6.750	100.000
2011	364,426.50	6.80	1,270,000	6.800	100.000
2012	340,855.30	6.80	1,270,000	6.800	100.000

Section 2. The Series 1992 Bonds designated as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption. The Series 1992 Bonds designated as Current Interest Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2003, shall be redeemable prior to their stated dates of maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after September 1, 2002, in whole or in part at any time in inverse order of maturity and by lot within a maturity, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amounts to be redeemed) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
September 1, 2002 through August 31, 2003	102½
September 1, 2003 through August 31, 2004	101
September 1, 2004 and thereafter	100

The Series 1992 Term Bonds maturing September 1, 2007, 2014, 2019 and 2022 (all of which are designated as Current Interest Bonds) shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, by lot, on September 1 of the years and in accordance with the following mandatory redemption schedule, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, without premium:

Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 2007

<u>Year</u> <u>(September 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>
2006	\$1,125,000
2007	1,195,000*

Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 2014

<u>Year</u> <u>(September 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>
2013	\$1,270,000
2014	1,350,000*

Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 2019

<u>Year</u> <u>(September 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>
2015	\$1,430,000
2016	1,525,000
2017	1,620,000
2018	1,720,000
2019	1,830,000*

Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 2022

<u>Year</u> <u>(September 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>
2020	\$130,000
2021	140,000
2022	150,000*

* Scheduled Maturity

If a Series 1992 Bond is called for redemption in part, the Series 1992 Bond shall be renumbered and exchanged for a Series 1992 Bond of the amount then outstanding, without charge to the Bondholder.

All other provisions relating to the Series 1992 Bonds shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Series 1992 Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Ordinance.

Section 3. The Purchase Contract between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the City Manager on this day of the Purchase Contract on behalf of the Issuer with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager are hereby authorized, approved and directed. Execution of the Purchase Contract by the City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The price of the Series 1992 Bonds, pursuant to the Purchase Contract, shall be \$25,003,147.09 (98.05% of par value), less original issue discount of \$521,534.70, plus interest accrued from the date of the Series 1992 Bonds to the date of delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds, expected to be on or about December 30, 1992.

Section 4. The Escrow Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Board, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and the Escrow Trustee designated herein, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting shall be and the same is hereby approved. The City Manager shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 5. The Official Statement dated December 17, 1992, to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement described below (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor or the City Manager) and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof

by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Mayor and City Manager shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor and City Manager. The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor and City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of the Preliminary Official Statement dated November 25, 1992 (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 6. The Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar/Paying Agent designated herein, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting shall be and the same is hereby approved. The City Manager shall execute and deliver the Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager. The execution of the Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement by the City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 7. The Loan Agreement to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Board, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting shall be and the same is hereby approved. The City Manager shall execute and deliver the Loan Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager. The execution of the Loan Agreement by the City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by Asset Guaranty Reinsurance Company (the "Bond Insurer") will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance (the "Commitment"), dated December 16, 1992. The Mayor and/or the City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to execute the approval of the Commitment and deliver the same to the Bond Insurer. Execution of the Commitment shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 9. Pursuant to the Commitment, and, as contemplated by the Ordinance, the following covenants and provisions which are required by the Bond Insurer, Asset Guaranty Reinsurance Company ("AGR"), as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy are hereby set forth, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to the Ordinance and applicable to the Series 1992 Bonds:

A. Neither the Issuer, the Board, the Registrar, nor the Paying Agent shall make any claim for payment on the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy until any and all moneys held in any fund or account under the Ordinance have been fully drawn for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds.

B. All investments of money held in any of the funds and accounts held pursuant to the Ordinance shall be made only in Qualified Investments. The Reserve Account shall be invested solely in Government Obligations and shall be "marked-to-market" monthly. Deficiencies in the Reserve Account attributable to a decline in the market value of the securities deposited therein shall be replenished within five days of the determination thereof.

C. The Issuer, the Board and the Registrar hereby covenant and agree that any amendment of the Ordinance materially adverse, in the judgment of AGR, to AGR, shall be subject to the prior written approval of AGR.

D. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, there shall be no acceleration of the Series 1992 Bonds without AGR's prior written consent. Redemption of the Series 1992 Bonds shall be permitted at any time without AGR's prior written consent so long as funds for such redemption are irrevocably deposited in the Sinking Fund prior to rendering notice of redemption to the Bondholders.

E. If AGR is required to pay principal and/or interest due on the Series 1992 Bonds pursuant to the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, AGR shall be deemed to have acquired and become the holder of the Series 1992 Bonds or portions thereof and shall be fully subrogated to all rights to payment thereof.

F. The rights and obligations of the parties under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be construed, enforced, and interpreted according to the laws of the State of New York. Unless the context otherwise requires, all terms used in the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall have the meanings, specified in the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York from time to time.

G. The Series 1992 Bonds may be defeased only with non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America.

H. All notices, reports, certificates or evidences of insurance to be delivered by or to the Registrar or the Bondholders shall also be delivered to AGR.

I. For so long as the Series 1992 Bonds are outstanding, all action under the Ordinance which requires or permits the consent, notice, direction or request of Bondholders shall also require or permit the consent, notice, direction or request of AGR.

J. In any instance in which the Registrar or the Issuer is permitted to take any action with respect to the security for the Series 1992 Bonds, in determining whether to take such action, the Registrar or the Issuer shall act without regard to the presence of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

K. No waivers materially adverse, in the judgment of AGR, to AGR, shall be granted by the Issuer, the Board, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank without the prior written consent of AGR.

L. Any legal opinions rendered to the Issuer, the Board, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank as to compliance with or interpretation of the Ordinance or the provisions thereof, shall also be provided to AGR.

M. No acceleration of subordinate debt issued pursuant to Section 6.07 hereof or otherwise, may occur without the consent of AGR, and all subordinate debt shall be payable only from Surplus Revenues. An event of default with respect to subordinated debt shall constitute an Event of Default with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds.

N. So long as the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the Issuer, the Registrar and the Paying Agent agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) At least three (3) days prior to all interest payment dates, the Paying Agent will determine whether there will be sufficient funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds on such interest payment date. If the Paying Agent determines that there will be insufficient funds, the Paying Agent shall so notify United States Trust Company of New York, New York, New York, as Insurance Trustee (the

"Insurance Trustee"). Such notice shall specify the amount of the anticipated deficiency, the Series 1992 Bonds to which such deficiency is applicable and whether such Series 1992 Bonds will be deficient as to principal or interest, or both. The Bond Insurer will make payments of principal or interest due on the Bonds on or before the third (3rd) day next following the date on which the Insurance Trustee shall have received notice of nonpayment from the Paying Agent.

(b) The Registrar shall, after giving notice to the Insurance Trustee as provided in (a) above, make available to the Bond Insurer and the Insurance Trustee, the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar and all records relating to the funds maintained under the Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement.

(c) The Registrar or the Paying Agent, if any, shall provide the Bond Insurer and the Insurance Trustee with a list of registered owners of Series 1992 Bonds entitled to receive principal or interest payments from the Bond Insurer under the terms of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, and shall make arrangements with the Insurance Trustee (i) to mail checks or drafts to the registered owners of Series 1992 Bonds entitled to receive full or partial interest payments from the Bond Insurer and (ii) to pay principal upon Series 1992 Bonds surrendered to the Insurance Trustee by the registered owners of Series 1992 Bonds entitled to receive full or partial principal payments from the Bond Insurer.

(d) The Registrar or the Paying Agent, if any, shall at the time it provides notice to the Insurance Trustee pursuant to (a) above, notify registered Bondholders of Series 1992 Bonds entitled to receive the payment of principal or interest thereon from the Insurance Trustee (i) as to the fact of such entitlement, (ii) that the Bond Insurer will remit to them all or part of the interest payments next coming due upon proof of such Bondholder's entitlement to interest payments and delivery to the Insurance Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Insurance

Trustee as determined by the Bond Insurer, of an appropriate assignment of the Bondholder's right to payment, (iii) that should they be entitled to receive full payment of principal from the Bond Insurer, they must surrender their Series 1992 Bonds (along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form satisfactory to the Bond Insurer to permit ownership of such Series 1992 Bonds to be registered in the name of the Bond Insurer) for payment to the Insurance Trustee, and not the Paying Agent and (iv) that should they be entitled to receive partial payment of principal from the Bond Insurer, they must surrender their Series 1992 Bonds for payment thereon first to the Paying Agent who shall note on such Series 1992 Bonds the portion of the principal paid by the Paying Agent, and then, along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form satisfactory to the Bond Insurer, to the Insurance Trustee, which will then pay the unpaid portion of principal.

(e) In the event that the Paying Agent has notice that any payment of principal of or interest on a Series 1992 Bond which has become due for payment and which is made to a registered Bondholder by or on behalf of the Issuer has been deemed a preferential transfer and theretofore recovered from its Bondholder pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with the final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction, the Paying Agent shall, at the time the Insurance Trustee is notified pursuant to (a) above, notify all Bondholders that in the event that any Bondholder's payment is so recovered, such Bondholder will be entitled to payment from the Bond Insurer to the extent of such recovery if sufficient funds are not otherwise available, and the Paying Agent shall furnish to the Bond Insurer and the Insurance Trustee its records evidencing the payments of principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds which have been made by the Paying Agent and subsequently recovered from Bondholders and the dates on which such payments are made.

(f) In addition to those rights granted the Bond Insurer under the Ordinance, the Bond

Insurer shall, to the extent it makes payment of principal of or interest on Series 1992 Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, and to evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Registrar shall note the Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar upon receipt from the Bond Insurer of proof of the payment of interest thereon to the Bondholders of the Series 1992 Bonds and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Registrar shall note the Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar upon surrender of the Series 1992 Bonds by the Bondholders thereof together with proof of the payment of principal thereof.

O. Control and Consent Requirements:

(a) Any provision of the Ordinance or the Escrow Agreement expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to the Bond Insurer may not be amended in any manner without the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer.

(b) Unless otherwise provided herein, the Bond Insurer's consent shall be required in addition to Bondholder consent, when required, for the following purposes: (i) execution and delivery of any supplement to the Ordinance, the Escrow Agreement or any other document executed in connection with the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds; and (ii) initiation or approval of any action not described in (i) above which requires Bondholder consent.

(c) From and after the Closing, the Bond Insurer shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the Bondholders or any trustee or receiver appointed for the benefit of the Bondholders under the Ordinance.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of the Ordinance to the contrary, so long as the Bond

Insurer is not in default of any of its obligations under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, the Bond Insurer (i) shall be deemed to be the Bondholder of all Bonds of any series of Bonds that receives the benefit of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy at all times for the purpose of any amendment, change or modification of the Ordinance (provided, however, that no such amendment, change or modification shall permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereof without the consent of the actual Bondholder of such Bond, or shall reduce the percentages of Bonds, the consent of the Bondholders of which is required to effect such modification or amendment, without the consent of the actual Bondholders of such Bonds), (ii) may initiate, approve or consent to any action, or waive any provision, that may or shall be initiated, approved, consented to or waived by Bondholders under the Ordinance (provided, however, that no such action shall be initiated, approved or consented to, or provision waived, that would permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereof without the consent of the actual Bondholder of such Bond, or shall reduce the percentages of Bonds, the consent of the Bondholders of which is required to effect the initiation of such action, such approval or consent, such waiver, or any modification or amendment of the Ordinance, without the consent of the actual Bondholders of such Bonds), and (iii) must consent to the initiation of any action that may be initiated by, the approval of or consent to any action that must be approved or consented to by, or the waiver of any provision that may be waived by, Bondholders under the Ordinance prior to the effectiveness of such initiation, approval, consent or waiver by Bondholders.

P. Reporting Requirements:

While the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is in effect, the Issuer or the Board shall furnish to the Bond Insurer:

- (i) annual audited financial statements and quarterly reports to the Board within thirty (30) days of such statements being made available to the Board;
- (ii) a copy of any notice or report required to be given to the Registrar, Paying Agent, Bondholders or any other party to the Ordinance, the Escrow Agreement or any other document executed in connection with the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, including, without limitation, notice of any redemption of or defeasance of Series 1992 Bonds, and any certificate rendered pursuant to the Ordinance relating to the security for the Series 1992 Bonds;
- (iii) such additional information as the Bond Insurer may reasonably request.

The Issuer and the Board will permit the Bond Insurer to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the System or any information the Bond Insurer may reasonably request regarding the security for the Series 1992 Bonds with appropriate officers of the Board. The Board will permit the Bond Insurer to have access to its facilities and have access to and make copies of all books and records relating to the Series 1992 Bonds and the System at any reasonable time. The Board will send to the Bond Insurer a copy of the annual report of the Consulting Engineer each year within 30 days of receipt thereof by the Board.

Q. Subrogation:

Notwithstanding anything in the Ordinance to the contrary, in the event that the principal and/or interest due on the Series 1992 Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Insurer pursuant to the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, the Series 1992 Bonds shall remain Outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the Issuer or the Board, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer or the Board to the Registered Owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of the Bond Insurer and the Bond Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Registered Owners.

R. Interested Parties:

Nothing in the Ordinance, the Escrow Agreement, or any other document in connection with the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the Issuer, the Board, the Bond Insurer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason thereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in such documents by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Board, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall be for the benefit of the Bond Insurer.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Charleston National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacities of Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Trustee.

Section 11. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Community Bank & Trust, N.A., Fairmont, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving as Depository Bank in connection with the deposit to and disbursement of the Construction Fund. The Issuer does hereby appoint The Empire National Bank of Clarksburg, Clarksburg, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving as Depository Bank in connection with all other funds and accounts to be deposited with the Depository Bank as provided in the Ordinance.

Section 12. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the City in connection with the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, and the firm of Ritter & Eichner, Washington, D. C., is hereby appointed special tax counsel.

Section 13. The firm of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying the savings achieved as a result of the refunding of the Prior Bonds, the yield on the Bonds and the Escrow Fund and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer's Waterworks Tender Option Refunding Revenue Bonds, 1985 Series A, dated December 1, 1985 (the "Series 1985 A Crossover Bonds") and Waterworks Crossover Refunding Bonds, Series 1986, dated September 1, 1986 (the "Series 1986 Crossover Bonds") are hereby authorized to be defeased. The City hereby retains the right to redeem the Series 1985 A Crossover Bonds and the Series 1986 Crossover Bonds, at its option, in accordance with the redemption provisions thereof, and to amend the escrow agreements

applicable to such bonds and execute and deliver such other documents as necessary to effect such defeasance.

Section 15. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1992 Bond issue, hereby and by the Ordinance approved and provided for, including, if needed, subscription forms for the purchase of United States Government Securities to the end that the Series 1992 Bonds may be delivered at the earliest practical date to the Original Purchaser, pursuant to the Purchase Contract.

Section 16. Under the provisions of the Bond Act, and as provided in the Ordinance and the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1992 Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the waterworks system of the Issuer, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund established by the Ordinance, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1992 Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 17. Based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1992 Bonds, as set forth in Paragraph (1) hereof, it is hereby determined that the Series 1992 Bonds show a net savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding. Prior to delivery of the Series 1992 Bonds, the Issuer shall have obtained from Smith, Cochran & Hicks or such another independent certified public accountant acceptable to the Mayor and City Manager a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be correct, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1992 Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Prior Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to employ Smith, Cochran & Hicks or such other independent certified public accountant satisfactory to Bond Counsel to supply the certification required herein and to take other actions required in connection with the refunding.

Section 18. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent, Depository Bank, Original Purchaser and Bond Insurer shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Charleston National Bank
Capitol & Virginia Streets
Charleston, West Virginia 25324
Attention: Trust Department

DEPOSITORY BANK (Construction Fund)

Community Bank & Trust, N.A.
103 Adams Street
Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Attention: Trust Officer

DEPOSITORY BANK (All Other Funds and Accounts)

The Empire National Bank of Clarksburg
Empire Building
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: Trust Department

ORIGINAL PURCHASERS

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated
100 Light Street, Eighth Floor
Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Attention: Public Finance Department

and

Crews & Associates, Inc.
2000 Union National Plaza
124 West Capitol Avenue
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Attention: Public Finance Department

BOND INSURER

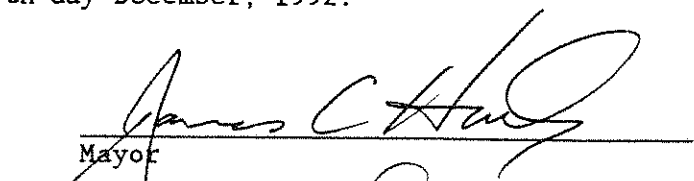
Asset Guaranty Reinsurance Company
335 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017-4605
Attention: General Counsel

Section 19. The Mayor and City Manager and other appropriate officers and employees of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to cause the Series 1992 Bonds to be insured by Asset Guaranty Reinsurance Company or such other municipal bond insurance company as is acceptable to the Original Purchaser. Any rebate received by the Issuer in connection with municipal bond insurance on the Prior Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

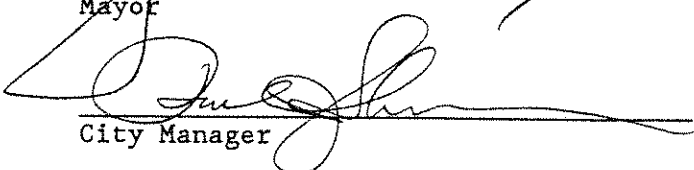
Section 20. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 17th day December, 1992.

[SEAL]



Mayor



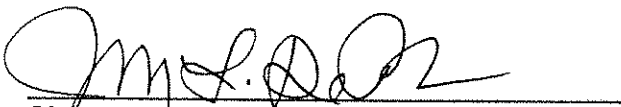
City Manager

ATTEST:



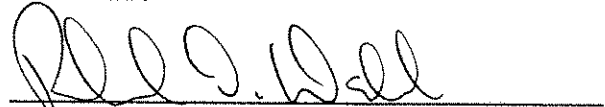
City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:



City Attorney

APPROVED:



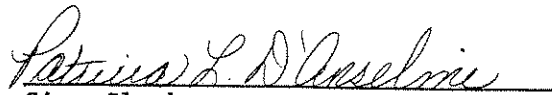
President, Clarksburg Water Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the City Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG at a regular meeting of the City Council held at 7:30 p.m., on December 17, 1992, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout.

Dated this 30th day of December, 1992.

[SEAL]


City Clerk

12/28/92
CWJ.19
15551/92002